(700)

THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

3qu
h.00

700

For Ben Huar
[illegible]

Journal of A whaling Voyage from Edgartown to the Pacific ocean in the Ship Champion of Edgartown.

Benjamin Worth Commander

Sat
Dec 21st 1833.

Comes with moderate breezes from the N N W middle part light airs from the West and calm at 6 A M took the anchor and proceeded up the vineyard sound winds with light airs from the N N W and calm

Sund
Dec 22d

First part of this day calms at 2 P M the tide made to the Eastward came too with the small bower, Nobska head bearing N E by N per compass 4 miles Dist at 8 P M took the anchor with A light air from the South and Proceeded to the Cove middle and latter part winds variable and squally at 9 A M let go the second anchor chains got foul, hove him up again So Ends this day.

Mond
Dec 23d

Comes with strong breezes from the S S W and squally with rain middle and latter winds from N W to N N W and clear weather at 4 A M took the anchor and steered up the sound with A pleasant breeze from the N N W at 7 A M discharged our pilot and proceeded to sea latter part employed in stowing the anchors and other necessary duty at 10 A M Nomans Land bore North per compass 4 miles dist from which I take my departure steering S S E So Ends this day

Latt by Obs 41. 07. North
Long by D.R 70. 44. West

LIBRARY OF
BJ
JOHNSON

Tuesd
Dec 24th

Comm with pleasant breezes from the N.N.E and cloudy steering S.S.E sent up the topgallant studding sail booms and set the sail. the wind continuing to breeze at 4 P.M. single reefed the topsails at 10 P.M. double reefed at 2. A.M. took in the topsails with strong gales from the S W and rain at 6 A.M. set the fore spencer & reefed foresail at 10 A.M. set the topsails double reefed and wore ship to the S.E latter part strong breezes from the S S W the watch employed in necessary duty

So Ends.

Latt by A.C 39.35. North

Long by A.C. 70.33. West

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wed. Dec 25th
2	4	S. E	S W		
4	5				
6	6		W by S		
8	7				
10	6				
12	7				
2	6		West		
4	5		N W		
6	4				
8	3				
10	2				
12	1				

Comm with strong breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell from the West middle part clear and more moderate all sail set Latter part light airs all hands imployed in ships duty
So Ends

dif Latt	deps	dif Long.	Latt in	Long in
83.m	83	107.	38.12	68.46

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thurs Dec 26th
2	4	E by S½ S	South		
4	5	E by N	SSE		
6	6	East	West		
8	7				
10	6½				
12	7½				
2	7½				
4	7½	ESE	WNW		
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	7				

come with calms and cloudy wether
at 2 P.M. a light breeze from
the south at 4 P.M. a heavy
squall from the west ward
carryed away the main trusses
and the end of the main
yard split the main top sail
sent the main yard on deck
set a reefed fore sail middle and
latter part heavy gales and squally
with frequent showers of rain

So Ends No OBs

Variation ¼ point West

24 miles current ENE

dif Latt	dep	dif Long,	Long in,	Latt in
28	192	244	64,42,	37,44

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid Dec 27th
2	7	ESE	WNW		
4	7				
6	7				
8	8				
10	7½				
12	8				
2	9				
4	8				
6	7½				
8	8				
10	8½				
12	8½				

come with a strong gail from
WNW and squally with a heavy
sea running under a reefed
fore sail, at 6 P.M. set close
reefed fore top sail, middle
and latter part much the
same squalls attended with
rain.

So Ends. No OBs

24 miles current ENE

Variation ¼ point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long, in	Latt in
81.	191	248.	60. 42	36. 35

H	K	Course	winds	LW
2	8	E S E	W N W	
4	8			
6	8			
8	8½			
10	8			
12	8			
2	6½			
4	6			
6	5½	E by S		
8	5½	E S E	N W	
10	5			
12	7			

Remarks onboard Sat Dec 28th

Comes with strong gales attended with squalls of rain with a heavy sea running at 6 PM stoved the starboard boat stove by a sea under reefed fore sail and close reefed fore topsail at 2 AM set the close reefed mizen topsail Latter part more moderate turned one reef out of the fore topsail and fore sail imployed in fishing the main yard

So Ends

Variation ¾ Westerly

24 miles East current

dif Latt.	dep	dif long.	Long in	Latt in
46.	194	240	56. 42.	35. 49

H	K	Course	winds	LW
2	5	E S E	N W	
4	5			
6	5			
8	5½			
10	2			
12	2½		N W by N	
2	5½	E by S		
4	6			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks onboard Sund: Dec 29th

Comes with strong breezes and squally attended with rain running under double reefed fore and mizen topsails and fore topsail at 10 PM turned the reefs out of the topsails at 5 double reefed again middle and Latter part more moderate with squalls ~~and~~ rain

So Ends. ¾ of a point Westerly

Latt by Obs, 35. 25 North

dif Latt	dep	dif Long.	Long in	Latt in
15	187	181	54.31	35. 34

H	K	Course	Winds	CW
2	5	E by S	N W by N	
4	5			
6	2½			
8	2			
10	2			
12	3			
2	5	~~S W by S~~	S W by S	
4	5½	~~S W by W~~	S W by W	
6	5½	W N W	W N W	
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Remarks onboard Mond Dec 30th

Com with moderate breezes and squally with showers of rain middle part strong breezes and squally at 8 A M double reefed the fore topsail at 10 A M close reefed him & reefed the fore sail took in the mizzen topsail Latter part strong gales attended with violent squalls and rain.

So Ends. No Obs

The Variation ¾ of a point Westerly

dif latt	dep	dif long	long in	latt in
05	117	143	52.08	35.15

H	K	Course	Winds	CW
2	8	E by S	W N W	
4	8	E S E		
6	8			
8	8			
10	7			
12	6½			
2	6½			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	8			
12	8			

Remarks onboard Tuesd Dec 31st

Com with a heavy gail attended with squalls of rain with a heavy sea running under a close reefed fore top sail and reefed fore sail at 4 P M took in the fore top sail and turned up the quarter boats middle and latter part much the same at 10 A M set the fore top sail close reefed saw a brig lying too

So Ends

Latt by Obs 34.03 N

dif latt	dep	dif long	long in	latt in
70	175	205	48.53	34.05

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	6½	E S E	W N W	
4	7			
6	6½			
8	7			
10	6			
12	5½			
2	5½			
4	6			
6	5½			
8	5	E by S	N W	
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Jan 1st 1834

Come with strong gales and squally attended with rain middle part more moderate set the mizen topsail middle and latter part moderate sent up the main yard and bent the mainsail imployed in setting up rigging & so forth

So Ends

Variation 3/4 of a point Westerly

Latt by OBs 33.20 N

dep	dif Latt	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
150.	41.	179	45.54	33.22

H	K	Course	winds	LW
2	5	E by S	N W by N	
4	6			
6	4			
8	4			
10	2½			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks onboard Thurs Jan 2d

Come with a fine breeze and clear wether with a heavy swell from the N W at 1 PM bent the mainsail the rest of the day imployed in setting up rigging bent ~~the~~ and unbent the main top sail.

So Ends

Latt by OBs 33.02 N

Variation 3/4 of a point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
18	94	113	44.01.	33.02

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid Jan 3rd
2	4	E by S	North		
4	3				
6	1				
8	3		W by N		
10	3				
12	4		N W		
2	2		W. by N		
4	4½				
6	6½				
8	7				
10	8				
12	8½				

Com with light winds and pleasent weather employed in setting up rigging coopering carpentering &c middle part calm and squally at 11 P.M. a heavy squall from the North latter part fine breezes and pleasent all hands employed in ships duty at 6 P.M. saw a Brig steering to the Eastward

So Ends Variation ¾ Westerly

Latt by OBs 32.20 N

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
34. 115. 136. 41. 45. 32.39

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat Jan 4th
2	8½	E S E	N N E		
4	8½				
6	9				
8	7½				
10	5½	N E			
12	6½				
2	6½				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Com with strong breezes and squally at 4 P.M. saw a Brig steering to S W middle part pleasent breezes and clear latter part moderate breezes and cloudy all hands employed in fitting the boats & so forth

So Ends

Variation ¾ Westerly

Latt by OBs 31, 51 N

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
65. 142. 220 38. 25 31, 57

38. 05

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	5	ESE½S	NE	
4	6			
6	6			
8	5			
10	2	SE½E	NEbyN	
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2½			
8	2½			
10	2½			
12	2½			

Remarks onboard Sund Jan 5

Come with a fine pleasent breeze and good weather employed in coiling lines fitting boats and other Nessessary duty middle and part pleasent weather and moderate at A M saw a shoal of black fish Lowered one boat struck one and drew the iron

So Ends

Latt by Obs 31, 02

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
37	60.	70.	36, 55	31, 14

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	4	SEbyE	NE	
4	5			
6	6½			
8	4			
10	4			
12	3½		ESE	
2	3	SbyW		
4	3½			
6	2			
8	2	NEbyE		
10	2			
12	1			

Remarks onboard Mond Jan 6th

Come with a light breeze and pleasent weather at 2 P M set the top mast steering sail at 8 took him in again braced sharp by the wind middle and Latter part moderate at 6 A M tacked ship to the NE So Ends

Variation 1 point Westerly

Latt by Obs 30. 31, North

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
36.	56.	65.	35, 50.	30, 26

H	K	Course	Winds	L W
2	2	North	E N E	
4	1			
6	1			
8	1		E by N	
10				
12		Calm		
2				
4				
6				
8	2	S W by S	S S W	
10	2½	N by E		
12	2½			

Remarks onboard Tued Jan 7th

Fore and middle part of these 24 hours calm and pleasent weather all hand employe in ships duty setting up rigin and So fourth at 10 A M sent up the fore and mizen top gallent masts Latter part moderate breezes and pleasent weather

So Ends Latt by Obs 30.50 N

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
16	13	15	35.35	30.47

H	K	Course	Winds	L W
2	3	E¾ N	S S E	
4	2			
6	3		North	
8	3½			
10	4			
12	5	E n S	S S E	
2	4			
4	4			
6	3			
8	2	E by N	South	
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks onboard Wedens Jan 8th

Come with Light airs and calm and pleasent wether employed in setting up riging coopering carpentering &co middle and Latter part much the same steering by the wind So Ends

Latt No Obs

Variation 1 point Westa

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
10	79	92	34.03	30.54

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	3	East	SW	
4	3			
6	3			
8	3	E by S	SW by S	
10	1½			
12	0	Calm		
2	0			
4	0	do		
6	0	do do		
8	2			
10	2	S by W		
12	3 miles	SW	SE	
	4	East	SW	

Remarks onboard Thursd Jan 9th

Comes with light airs and cloudy weather steering by the wind sent up the fore and mizen top gallant yards employed in blacksmithing carpentering coopering and fitting the rigging middle part calm Latter part light breezes at 9th AM tacked Ship to the East So Ends

Latt by OBs 31.21 North

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
4,	.13.	16.	33, 47.	30.55

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2	East	SSE	
4	2	Do		
6	1			
8	0		Calms	
10	1	SE by S	SW by S	
12	2	SSE	WSW	
2	2½	Do		
4	6			
6	7	SE by S	West	
8	8			
10	7½			
12	7	Do		

Remarks onboard Frid Jan 10th

Comes with light airs inclining to calms employed fitting the main trusses futtock Shrouds & various Jobs Latter part pleasant breezes and cloudy at 9th AM set the top mast steering sails So Ends

~~No OBs~~ Latt 30.36 by OBs

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
64	65	76	32, 31,	30.17

(11)

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat Jan 11th
2	6½	SE by S	W by S		Commences with moderate & squally weather at 2 PM took in the fore and mizen top gallent sails and top mast steering sails at 8 PM set them again middle part strong breezes took in the top gallent sails and steering sail heavy weather Latter part strong breezes and heavy at 6 AM sett the fore and main top gallent sails and top mast steering sails employed in various Jobs So Ends
4	7				
6	8				
8	7				
10	6½	do	West		
12	5½				
2	6½		N W		
4	8		N by E		
6	7½				Latt by OBs 28.14 N
8	7½				
10	9½	S S E			Variation 1 point Westerly
12	9				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
137.	126.	145	30.06.	28.19

H	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sund Jan 12th
2	9	S S E	E N E		Com with fresh breezes and cloudy weather employed in various Jobs middle and Latter part moderate breezes and squally attended with showers of rain
4	8½				
6	8½				
8	7½	SSE¾ E	E by N		So Ends Latt by OBs 26.09
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	S W	E S E		Variation 1 point Westerly.
4	3				
6	2				
8	5	S S E	E N E		
10	6	South	East		
12	4½				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
128	60	68	28.58.	26.06

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	2	S S W	E S E	
4	2			
6	3½	S by E¼ S	E by N	
8	3			
10	3			
12	2½			
2	2	S¼ W		
4	2			
6	1½			
8	1½			
10	1	E S E	S S E	
12	1			

Remarks onboard Mond Jan 13th

Com with light breezes and flying squalls attended with showers of rain middle and Latter part light airs at 10 A M tacked ship to the E S E employed in various Jobs rigged out the flying Gib boom So Ends.

Latt by OBs 25.12 North

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
49.	9	10.	28.04.	25.17

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	2	S by E	W by N	
4	2½			
6	3			
8	1½			
10	3	~~N W~~	N N W	
12	1½			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Remarks onboard Tues Jan 14th

Com with light airs and fine pleasent weather at 1 P M set the steering sails middle and Latter part light airs and calm sent up the Main Royalmast and yard set the sail and Lower steering sail So Ends

Latt by OBs 24.33 N

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
36	14.	16.	27.48	24.36

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	1	S by E	North	
4	1			
6	1			
8	2			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	0		Calm	
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			

Remarks onboard Wed Jan 15th

Come with light airs enclining to calms and fine pleasant weather with a swell from the N N E employed in setting up rigging and other Nessessary Jobs middle and latter part calm broke out the after hold for various articles. So Ends

Latt by OBs

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
14	06	07	27,41	24.19

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	1	S by E	N E	
4	2			
6	2½	South	East	
8	3			
10	4	S½ E	E by S	
12	4			
2	3½			
4	3			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			
12	7			

Remarks onboard Thurs Jan 16th

Come with light airs enclining to calms employed in breaking out the after hold and various other Jobs middle and latter part moderate breezes and cloudy with showers of rain employed in various Jobs

So Ends Latt by OBs 22.40

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
89	26	29	27,12	22,65

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	6	S by E.	E by S	
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	6			
12	5			
2	7	East		
4	7			
6	7			
8	8	E S E		
10	8			
12	8			

Remarks onboard Frid Jan 17th

Comes with pleasant breezes and cloudy weather employed in various Jobs at 7 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails middle part strong breezes Latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the top Gallant sails

So Ends

Latt by Obs 20.15

Variation ½ point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
156.	47	51.	26.21.	20.04

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	7	S by E.	E by N	
4	7			
6	7			
8	8			
10	8½		E by S	
12	8			
2	7½			
4	9			
6	8½			
8	7	S S E.		
10	8			
12	7½			

Remarks onboard Sat Jan 18th

Comes with Brisk breezes and fine weather imployed in various Jobs at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails middle and Latter part strong breezes and hazy weather So Ends

Latt by Obs 17.12 North

Variation ¾ of a point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
171.	70.	75.	25.06	17.14.

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	6½	SSE	ENE	
4	7			
6	8			
8	6½			
10	6½			
12	7½			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8½			
8	8			
10	8½			
12	8½			

Remarks onboard Sund Jan 19th

Com: with strong breezes and hazy weather employed in setting up rigging knotting yarns and so forth at 6 PM set the fore top gallant sail at 10 PM took him in again middle and Latter part strong breezes and a pleasant Sabbath at 12 PM the Longitude by a Lunar Obs 27.56. from which I ~~tim~~ take a fresh departure finding myself 4.30 miles to the Eastward of the Lunar Obs 27.56 W

Latt by Obs 14.28 N

Variation 3/4 of a point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
163.	97.	101.	23.25.	14.29

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	7	SSE	ENE	
4	7			
6	8½			
8	7½			
10	6	S by E	E by N	
12	8	SSE		
2	7			
4	7			
6	8			
8	8			
10	7	S by E½ E	NE	
12	8			

Remarks onboard Mond Jan 20th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and hazy at 6 PM set the main royal mizen top gallant sail and top mast steering sail. middle and Latter part much the same employed in rattling down the Lower rigging set the fly Jibb and main top gallant steering sail. So Ends

Latt by Obs 12.00 North

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
151.	94.	97	26.19	11.58

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	7½	S by E	E N E	
4	7½			
6	7½			
8	7½			
10	8			
12	7		N E	
2	7			
4	5½			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks Onboard Tuesd Jan 21st

Com with a fine trade wind and hazy weather with all sail set variously employed in Ship duty at 10 P M took in the main royal and flying Jibb middle and latter part much the same as the first at 6 A M set the main royal and flying Jibb
So Ends

Latt by OBs 9.14 N.

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
166	68.	69.	25.10.	9.14

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	S by E.	NE. by N.	
4	5			
6	5			
8	5	Calm		
10	2	S by E		
12	2	Do		
2	3	"		
4	3	"		
6	6	"		
8	7	Do		
10	7	"		
12	7½	"		

Remarks onboard Wednes Jan 22d

Com with moderate trades and hazy weather employed in various Jobs middle part moderate. Latter part pleasant breezes at 6 A M set the Lower steering sails. So Ends

Latt by OBs 7.24 North
Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
110	45	46	24.24.	7.24

H	K	courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard
2	5	S½ E	ENE		Comes with moderate trades and pleasent weather and haizy all sail set variously employed in ships duty middle and Latter part much the same So Ends Latt by OBs 6.00 North Variation 1 point West Ly
4	4½				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4½				
12	4½		N by E		
2	4				
4	5				
6	4½				
8	3		North		
10	2½				
12	1				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
88	26.	27.	28.57	5.56.

H	K	courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard
2	2½	South	N by E.		Comes with light airs and haizy weather with all sail set employed in setting up rigging and various other Jobs middle and Latter part the same So Ends Latt by OBs 4.50. North Variation 1 point Westerly
4	2½				
6	2				
8	1½				
10	1				
12	1½				
2	3	North			
4	3½				
6	3½				
8	3½				
10	3				
12	3				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
68	13.	13	23.44.	4.52

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3	S½ W	North	
4	3			
6	2			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3½			
2	4			
4	4			
6	2½			
8	0	Variables and calm		
10	1	South	North	
12	1			

Remarks onboard Sat Jan 25th

Comm with Light airs and haizy all sail set employed in setting up rigging and various Jobs middle parth the Same Latter squally and pleasent attended with rain thunder Lightning double reefed the Topsails took in the main sail from 8 to 12 pleasent weather all set.

Latt by OBs 3.56 North

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
59 , 00 06, 10.06. 23,38, 3,55

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2	South	North	
4	2			
6	0	Calm		
8	0			
10	2	S½ E	W by N	
12	1			
2	3	W by S½ S	SSW	
4	2½			
6	0	Calm		
8	2	SW	SSE	
10	4½			
12	4½			

Remarks onboard Sund Jan 26

Comm with light airs and pleasent weather employed in various Jobs at 5 PM squally attended with rain and calms accompanied with thunder and Lightning middle and Latter squally at 12 PM double reefed at 2 PM made all sail. So Ends

No OBs

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
43, 19, 19 23,57, 3,13

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	SW	SE E	
4	4			
6	5½	S by W	East	
8	5½			
10	5½			
12	8½	SW by S	SSE	
2	4			
4	8	SW by W	S by W	
6	8			
8	5½	SW	South	
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks onboard Mond Jan 27th
Comes with strong breezes and raining steering by under double reefed topsails at 3 PM made all sails middle and Latter part pleasent weather employed in tarring down and various other Jobs Saw a Sail ahead Steering by the wind So Ends

Latt by OBs 1,30 North

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
97,	45,	45,	24,42,	1,36

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4½	SW by S	SSE	
4	4½			
6	8			
8	4½			
10	4			
12	4			
2	3½	SW by W	S by E.	
4	5½			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5½			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Tues Jan 28th
Comes with moderate breezes and hazy weather with all sail set employed in tarring the rigging and various other Jobs middle and Latter part fine weather passed the ship we saw yesterday showed French colours at 10 AM saw a sail ahead. So Ends

Latt by OBs 6 miles South

Variation 1 point Westerly

dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
9.7	61,	61,	28,43,	07 miles Sout

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednes Dec 29th
2	5.	SWbyW	SbyE		Come with a light Breeze and pleasant weather two sail in sight middle and Latter part much the same employed in tarring Blacking the iron work & fitting the cutting blocks So Ends.
4	5				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3	WSW	South		
12	5				Latt by OBs 1.33 South
2	5	SWbyW	SbyW		Variation 1 point Westerly
4	3½				
6	4½				
8	4	SW	SSE.		
10	4				
12	3½				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
87.	58.	.58.	26.41.	1.33

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thurs 30th
2.	1½	SW	SSE		Come with Light breezes and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. Saw a Shoal Black fish Lowered 1 boat could not strike variously employed in Ships duty middle and Latter part much the same 1 sail in sight So Ends
4	1½				
6	2				
8	3½				
10	3				
12	3	SWbyW	South		
2	5½	WSW½W	~~WSW½W~~ SbyW		Latt by OBs 2.37 South
4	5				Variation 1 point Westerly
6	5				
8	4½				
10	4½				
12	4				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
62.	70.	70.	27.51.	2.35 Sout

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	WSW	S by W	
4	4	E by South	SSW	
6	4			
8	3			
10	4	WSW.	S by W	
12	4½	do		
2	4	W by S.		
4	3	E by S½ S		
6	3½	do		
8	3½	do		
10	4	do		
12	4	=		

Remarks onboard Frid Jan 31st

Comes with a light breeze and pleasent weather variously employed in ships duty at 3. P.M. tacked Ship to the ~~Westward~~ Eastward at 10 P.M. tacked to the westward middle part pleasent, light airs at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Latter part much the same So Ends.

Latt by Obs 3. 02 South

Variation 1 point Westerly

At 9 A.M. the Long. by A. Lunar Obs 29. 02. from which I take a fresh departure.. Long. 28 50.

dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
27.	05	05	27. 46.	3. 04

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2	E by S	S by E.	
4	2	SW by W	"	
6	2			
8	2	SW by S½ S	SE by S	
10	3			
12	3	SW½ S	S by E	
2	2½			
4	2½			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks onboard Sat Feb 1st

Comes with a light breeze and fine pleasent weather at 4 P.M. tacked to the Westward middle and Latter part the Same employed in various Jobs So Ends

Latt by Obs 3.50 South

Variation ½ point Westerly

dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
49.	27.	27.	29. 17.	3. 51

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	2½	SWbyS	SSE	
4	2½			
6	3.			
8	4			
10	5½			
12	4	SWby½S	SSE & E.	
2	4			
4	3			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks onboard Feb 2d

All of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set employed in ships duty saw 2 sail

So Ends

Latt by Obs 5, 07 South

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
78,	58	59	30, 16.	5, 08

H	K	Course	Winds	LW
2	5	SW½S	SSE,	
4	4½			
6	5			
8	4½			
10	4	SWbyS		
12	5			
2	5			
4	5½			
6	5½			
8	5½			
10	4½			
12	4½			

Remarks onboard Almond Feb 3d

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather the watch employed in various Jobs at 10 AM saw a brig steering to the NNE showed English colours

So Ends

Latt by Obs 6, 53. South

Variation ½ point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
107,	61.	62.	31, 28.	6, 54 South

(23)

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard
2	5	SW½ S	SSE		All of these 24 hours pleasant
4	5½				breezes and fine weather the
6	6				~~watch~~ watch variously employed
8	5½	SWbyS½ S	SE by S		in ships duty. So Ends
10	5				Latt by Obs 8.39 south
12	5				Variation ½ point Westerly
2	5				
4	6	SW¾ S	SSE		
6	6				
8	6				
10	6	SW	S by E.		
12	6				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
100	84.	85.	32.53.	8.33.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednes Feb 5th
2	5½	SWbyS½ S	SE by S		All of these 24 hours moderate
4	5½				trades and pleasant weather
6	4½				employed in various Jobs all sails
8	4½	SSW	SE by E		set So Ends
10	4½				Latt by Obs 10.32. South
12	6				Variation ¼ point Westerly
2	4½	S by W	ESE		
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
122.	81.	52.	33.45.	10.34

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursd Feb 6th
2	5½	S½W	East		All of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasent weather employed in setting up rigging and various other Jobs So Ends Latt by Obs 12.41 South Variation ¼ point Westerly
4	6				
6	5½				
8	5½				
10	4½				
12	5				
2	5½				
4	4½				
6	5½	SWbyS	SE		
8	5	SbyW	ESE		
10	5				
12	5				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
127	13	14	34.09	12.39

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid Feb 7th
2	5	SbyW	ESE		Comes with light Winds and pleasent weather variously employed in ships duty middle part some squally latter part pleasent weather So Ends Latt by Obs 14.34 South Variation ¼ point Westerly
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	5				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
114	17	18	34.27	14.35

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	S by W	E S E	
4	5½			
6	5	S W½ W½ W	S S E½ S	
8	2½	S S W	S S E~~½ S~~	
10	4½			
12	4			
2	5	S½ W	E S E½ E	
4	6			
6	5½			
8	5½			
10	3			
12	2			

Remarks onboard Satt Feb 18th

Com with light trades and pleasant weather variously employed in necessary duty middle part much the same Latter part inclining to calm

So Ends

Latt by Obs 16.28

Varriation Trifling

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
113.	27	28.	34.55.	16.28

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0	=	Calm	
4	0	=		
6	3½	S½ W	E S E	
8	3½			
10	2	S S W		
12	2			
2	3	South	North	
4	3			
6	5	——	N N W	
8	4	=		
10	3			
12	2	=		

Remarks onboard Sund Feb 9th

First part calm employed in repairing the main top sail and fore sail, middle and latter part light airs and calms with flying squalls. at 8 A M Shifted over the steering sails on the starbord side So Ends

Latt by Obs 17.29

dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
62.	5.	6.	35.01.	17.31

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1½	South	North	
4	1½			
6	1½	S by W	N by E.	
8	2	South	N E by E	
10	2			
12	2			
2	4			
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks onboard Feb Mond 10th

Comes with light airs enclining to calms, middle and latter part light breezes and fine pleasent weather variously employed in ships duty

So ends

Latt by OBs 18.48 South

dif Latt.	dep.	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
74.	00	00	35.01.	18.46

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4½	S½ W	North	
4	3½			
6	3½			
8	4½			
10	5½			
12	6½		N E.	
2	8			
4	7			
6	6½			
8	6½			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks onboard Tuesd Feb 11th

Comes with light breezes and fine pleasant weather all sails set middle and latter part much the same employed in setting up rigging.

So ends

Latt by OBs 21.11. South

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
143.	14.	15.	35. 16.	21.11

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesd Feb 12th
2	5	S by W	N by E.		born with moderate breezes and pleasent weather employed in getting up rigging at 5 P.M. took a squall with some rain middle and latter part cloudy with pleasent weather breezes. So Ends Latt by OBs 23.49 South Variation ½ point Easterly
4	5				
6	7				
8	5½				
10	4½				
12	5½				
2	7½				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7½				
12	7½				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
161.	7.	8.	35.24.	23.52.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursd Feb 13th
2	6½	S by W			born with pleasent breezes and cloudy weather unbent the fore top sail repaired it and bent him again middle part fine breezes and thick weather latter part strong breezes with afling of rain and squally double reefed the topsails and took in the jib and mainsail at 10 A.M. Shook the reefs out of the main topsails and set the main top Gallent sail. So Ends No OBs Variation ¼ point Easterly for which I make no allowance the ship keeping to the Southward of her Courses
4	7				
6	7½				
8	7	SW by S.			
10	7				
12	8				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	7½				
10	8½				
12	8½				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
162.	97.	99.	37.03.	26.31.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	8	S W by S	N W W	
4	2	S E	S S W	
3	2 do			
4	2	W S W	do	
8	2.			
	3.			
10	4½			
12	4½			
2	4			
4	4½			
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remarks onboard Frid Feb 14th

Com with strong breezes and squally with rain at 3 P.M. wore ship to the westward under double reefed topsails at 5 P.M. set the Jib and mainsail middle part stron breezes and squally latter part more moderate made all sail. at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales Lowered and took 8 to the ship the last 8 hours I kept No reckoning as the ship is going in all directions Ends with fine weather

Variation ¼ point Easterly

No Obs this day

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Lattin
41.	56.	63.	38, 06,	27.12

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1	~~Foreign~~	~~Foreign~~	
4	1	~~Part~~ ~~For~~	S E	
6	1	N, E		
8	1	for		
		is allow		
10	1	as N of W		
12	1	drift		
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1	This Log Contains 48 hours		

Remarks onboard Sat Feb 15th

These 24 hours Com with strong breezes and pleasent at 7 P.M. got the whales all made fast for the night the watch busily employed in getting up the tackles and other Jobs for cutting at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 7 A.M. knocked of cutting for the night lying by with one whale. at the watch employed in clearing the decks and getting ready to boil at 4 A.M. commenced boiling at ½ past 5 hooked on to the whale and cut him in making the 7th having Lost one by the head rope parting latter part variously employed. Ends with cloudy weather No Obs ½ point Easterly variation for which is make no allowance.

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
22.	9	10.	38.16	26.50

Feb 14th 8 Whales

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sund. Feb 16th
2	1	SSE	SSW	2 points	All, of these 24 hours moderate breezes and squally, weather with some showers of rain all hands busily employed in taking care of oil. the ship under a close reefed main topsail and fore sail So Ends. No OBs. Variation ½ point Easterly
4	1			do	
6	1			=	
8	1	South	SE by E.	=	
10	1			-	
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
21.	8.	9.	38.25.	27.11

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Mond. Feb 17th
2					Comes with light breezes and squally with showers employed in boiling coopering oil and so forth middle part calms latter part light breezes under main topsail fore sail and Jib So Ends. Latt by OBs 27.11. South Variation ½ point Westerly
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
16.	10.	11.	38.36.	27.06

H	K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	1½	SWbS.	SE.	
4	1			
6	1	— — —	East	
8	1			
10	1½			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	4			
8	4½			
11	5			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Tuesd Feb 18th

Comm with light airs and pleasent weather at 3 PM finished boiling busily employed in various Jobs middle light breezes Latter part pleasent breezes all sails set So Ends.

Latt by OBs 27,59 S

Variation ½ point Easterly

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
49. 40. 45. 59,21 28,00

H	K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	6½	SWbS	NE	
4	6½			
6	6½			
8	6			
10	6	— — —	North	
12	6			
2	5½			
4	5½			
6	5½			
8	5½			
10	5½			
12	5½			

Remarks onboard Wednes Feb 19th

Comm with pleasent breezes and fine weather middle part equally with Showers of rain Latter part fine weather employed in mending the Waste boat and various other Jobs

So Ends

Latt by OBs 29,46

Variation ¾ point Easterly

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
104. 94. 107. 41.08. 29,45

(31)

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5½	S W by S	N W	
4	5½			
6	5			
8	5			
10	3½			
12	3½	S W½ S		
2	3½			
4	4			
6	5			
8	5½			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks onboard Thurs Feb 20th

Comm with light breezes and pleasent weather middle part the same Latter part fine breezes and pleasent weather employed in stowing down oil So Ends

Latt by OBs 31.03 S

Variation ¾ of a point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
75.	84.	98.	42 46.	31.01

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	S W½ S.	N N W	
4	6			
6	6½			
8	6½			
10	7			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8½			
8	8½			
10	6½			
12	6½			

Remarks onboard Frid Feb 21st

Comm with moderate breezes and fine pleasent weather employ in stowing oil in the main hatch away middle part strong breezes and squally took in the top gallent sails reefed the fore and mizen top sails Latter part the same. So Ends

Latt OBs

Variation ¾ of a point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
127.	115.	152.	45.18.	33.10

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1½	SW½ S	NNW	
4	5½	S by E.	WSW	
6	3	W¾ S.	SSW	
8	3	=		
10	3	=		
12	3½	=		
2	3½	=		
4	2	=		
6	4			
8	4			
10	2½			
12	2			

Remarks onboard Sat Feb 22d

Comm with strong breezes and squally with some rain at 4 P.M tacked to the westward at 2 A.M let out the reefs Latter part moderate set the top gallant sails and flying Jib one man of duty So Ends

Latt by Obs 33. 34 S

Variation ¾ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
20	74.	89.	46.47.	33.30

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2½	W by S.	SSW	
4	2½			
6	3			
8	3	W¼ S		
10	2			
12	2½			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2½	W by N	S by W	
8	2½			
10	2½			
12	2½			

Remarks onboard Sund Feb 23d

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy weather all sail set at 8 A.M unbent the main top sail to repair the watch employed in various Jobs So Ends

Latt by Obs 33. 24 S

Variation ¾ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
6	46.	55.	47.42.	33.28

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Mond Feb 24
2	2	W by S ½ S	S S W		
4	2				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4½				
12	3	S W	S S E		
2	3				
4	4½				
6	5½		S E by S		
8	6				
10	6				
12	7				

Come with Light breezes and pleasent weather at 1 PM furled the main top sail, employed in breaking out the after hold fore provisions at 12 midnight took a squall with some rain doubble reefed the top sails and took in the Jib at 2 AM shook out the reefs set the Jib and main top gallent sail at 10 AM set the fore and mizen plenty of Birds
So Ends

Latt By Obs 34.10 S

Variation ¾ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
45,	86,	103.	49,25,	34,09.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesd Feb 25th
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

All of these 24 hours calm the watch variously employed in ships duty ends with pleasent weather

Latt by Obs 34.09

Variation ¾ point Westerly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
45,	86,	103	49,25,	34,09

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	8	SWbS½S	SEbS	
4	7			
6	7			
8	7½			
10	8			
12	7			
2	7½			
4	7½	North		
6	7			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Remarks onboard Wedens Feb 26th

Come with strong breezes and Cloudy weather at 6 PM took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails middle and Latter part all sail set the watch variously employed.

So Ends

Latt by Obs 36.38

Variation 3/4 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Lattin
147.	109.	134.	51.49.	36.37.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	8	SW½S	NorthbW	
4	7½			
6	7½			
8	8			
10	8½			
12	9			
2	8			
4	5	South	WSW	
6	2½	SWbW	SSE.	
8	2½			
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks onboard Thursd Feb 27th

Come with strong breezes and cloudy weather employed in taking in the anchors and other Jobs. middle part strong breezes with rain at 8 PM took in the top gallant sails steering sails at 11 PM double reefed the topsails took in the Jib at 5 AM wore ship to the South and West Latter part moderate made all sail.

So Ends,

Latt by Obs 38.09 S

Variation 3/4 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
93.	103	129	53.58.	38.11 S

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2½	WSW	S by E	
4	2½			
6	2½			
8	0	Calm		
10	0	–		
12	3			
2	3	— — —	— —	2½ ft
4	3½			– Do
6	2½			=
8	2½			-
10	2½			
12	2½			

Remarks onboard Frid Feb 28th

Com with moderate breezes and pleasant weather unbent the spanker and bent the close mizen at 8 P.M took in the top gallant sails thick and cloudy weather middle part strong gales and squally took in the topsails at 2 P.M and close reefed the main reefed the foresail set the fore spencer Latter part strong gales and squally took in the Waste Boat.

So Ends Latt by Obs 38.37 S

Long Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
25.	17.	01.	53.57.	38.34

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1½	S by E.	WSW.	4 pts
4	1½			
6	1½			
8	1½			
10	½			5 pts
12	1	WSW	SW.	
2	1			
4	1			
6	2½			
8	2½			
10	2½			
12	2½			

Remarks onboard sat March 1st 1834

Com with strong gales and squally with some rain at 7 P.M a squall from the SW attended with thunder Lightning and rain took in a close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail heavy gales with a heigh sea at 12 midnight wore ship to the westward Latter part more moderate but squally set close reefed topsails and courses variously employed So Ends.

Latt by Obs 38.17 S

Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
26 N.	8 E.	11	53.46.	38.19

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2	WSW	SW.	2pt.
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2½			
12	2½			
2	2½			
4	3			
6	3½			
8	3½			
10	1½	South	- - - - -	1.do
12	3½	WNW	- - - -	2do

Remarks onboard Sund Mar 2d

Com with strong gales and squally under close reefed topsails and courses at 6 PM reefed the main course middle part squally latter part more moderate made sail as the wind abated at 8 AM saw a Sperm whale going a moderate Spd to the windward made sail in pursuit of him but could not over take him, at 9 AM tacked to the South at 10 to the WSW. So Ends

Latt By OBs 37. 31. So

Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
48.	32.	41.	54.27.	37.32

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1.3m	WNW	SW	
	2.3m	SSE.	SSW	
4	2½			
6	2½			
8	3½			
10	3½			
12	4	S by W	SW by W	
2	3½			
4	3	SSE	SSW	
6	3			
8	3			
10	2	SSW		
12	2			

Remarks onboard Mond Mar 3d

Com with light breezes and cloudy lost sight of the whale saw no more of him at 9 PM turned out the reefs and set the top gallant sails middle and latter part moderate variously employed. So Ends.

Latt by OBs. 38.28 South

Variation 1. point Easterly.

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
55.	27.	3.	54.24.	38.26. South

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1	SW by S	NNW.	
4	2			
6	3			
8	3	—	North	
10	4			
12	5			
2	5			
4	3½			
6	3½	S by W	WNW	
8	4½			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Tues March 4th

Com with Light breezes and cloudy weather at 9 P.M set the Steering sails at 5 P.M a squall with rain double reefed the topsails took in the main course middle part thick weather made sail Latter part fine pleasent weather variously employed one man of Duty So Ends

Latt by OBs 39.37 S

Variation 1 point Easterly

Long by a Lunar 58.36. from which I take a fresh Departure

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
70. 44. 56. 55.20. 39.36

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5½	SW.	WNW	
4	7	SW by W		
6	7.			
8	8.			
10	8		NW by N	
12	7.			
2	4½			
4	3			
6	4			
8	5½			
10	6½			
12	4			

Remarks onboard Wed March 5th

Com with moderate breezes and pleasent weather at 6 P.M took in the top gallent sails and single reefed the topsails at at 3 A.M a thunder squall with rain took in all sail at 4 made sail middle and Latter part thick weather at 11 A.M a thunder squall double reefed the topsails and reefed the main course

So Ends No OBs

Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
55. 128. 165. 51.11. 40.38

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4½	S W	N W	
4	3			
6	3			
8	5	S S W	W by N	1 pt
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3½	S S E.	S by W	1½ do
6	3			
8	3			
10	3½			
12	3			

Remarks onboard Thursd March 6th

Comm with strong breezes and thick weather under double reefed topsails and reefed courses with thunder lightning and rain at 6 PM took a breeze from the N.E. at 7½ PM a violent thunder squall attended with rain took in all sail. at 10 PM set close reefed topsails and courses. Latter part strong breezes. So Ends

No OBs. Correctly. by hall 42, 20

Variation 1 point Easterly

A Current setting S E 1 mile per hour which I allow as a Course

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
64.	12.	16	51. 10.	41.55

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	S E½ E.	S by W	1 pt
4	3	W by S¾ S.	S S W	do
6	3			
8	3			do
10	3	- - - -	- - - -	
12	2	W S W.	N E by E.	
2	1½			
4	1½	S W		
6	3			
8	3			
10	3½			
12	3½			

Remarks onboard Frid March 7th

Comm with strong breezes and clear weather at 3 PM wore ship to the westward middle part light airs inclining to calm Latter part pleasant breezes and pleasant weather all sail set variously employed So Ends Latt by OBs 42.52.N

Variation 1 point Easterly

Current setting S E 20 miles per 24 hours I allow as a Course

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
25,	47,	64.	52, 00	42,59

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	S W.	N E by E	
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7½	S W½ W		
12	7½			
2	7			
4	7½			
6	9½			
8	9½	W S W		
10	9			
12	8			

Remarks onboard Satt March 8th

Comes with fine breezes and pleasant weather with all sail set employed in breaking out the after hold for provisions middle and latter part strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. saw an Island of ice at 6 P.M. saw 2 others. ends with thick rainy weather. No Obs.

Variation 1 point Easterly

Took in the flying Jib and boom

Current setting S E 20 miles per 24 hours Allow as of course

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
173.	161.	221.	55.27	44.19

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	8½	W S W	N N E.	
3	8			
4	5	calm		
6	4	W S W	E N E.	
8	2	do		
10	1½	S by W½ W		
12	2			
2	4½			
4	3½			
6	3½			
8	3½	South		
10	4	S S W		
12	4			

Remarks onboard Sund Mar 9th

Comes with strong breezes and thick rainy weather at P.M. double reefed the topsails and reefed the main course at 1 P.M. saw more ice at 3 P.M. took in the mizen topsail at 3½ P.M. calm with a plenty of rain at 6 P.M. saw 11 Islands of ice from mast head middle part moderate under short sail. Latter part pleasant breezes and cloudy. middle part the same So Ends saw 10 Islands of ice in sight.

Latt by Obs 45.36 South

Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
51.	55.	77.	56.19	45.21

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	N W	W N W	1pt
4	5½			Do
6	6	West	S W	
8	5	W by S	S W by S	-
10	5½			
12	4½			Do
2	4			
4	3½	West	S W	1pt
6	4			
8	5	N W by W	W by N	
10	5			
12	5½			

Remarks onboard Mond Mar 10th

Comm with strong breezes and cloudy tacked to the N W saw a brig showed English colours at 5 P.M. took in the Main top gallant sail double the top sails reefed the courses took in the Jib and main course middle part strong gales Latter part more Moderate shook one reef out of the top sails and courses set the main top gallant sail, 15 Island of ice in sight. So Ends

Latt by Obs 44.30 So

Variation 1 point Easterly

Current N.E 12 miles per 24 hours which I Allow as a course.

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
56.	90	126	58.13	44.30

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5½			
4	5			
6	4			
8	to 9 3 9 to 10			
10	3½	S W by W	N W by W	
12	5½			
2	5	W S W	N N W	
4	5½			
6	4½	S W	N W	1pt
8	4			
10	4			
12	3½			

Remarks onboard Tuesd March 11th

Comm with strong breezes and clear weather under single reefed topsails and main top gallant sail. middle part strong breezes at 2 A.M. took in the main topgallant sail, and double reefed the top sails at 9 P.M. tacked to the westward Latter part more moderate shook out the reefs and set the top gallant sails Saw 4 Islands of ice So Ends 1 man of duty

Latt by Obs 44.18 So

I allow 12 miles current setting N N E. per 24 hours.

Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
15.	76	106	59.54	44.15

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2½	S by W.	W S W	
4	2	N W.	S W by S.	
6	1½			
8	2			
10	2½			
12	2			
2	2			
4	3			
6	2			
8	0	Calm		
10	2	S W by W	N W by N.	
12	2			

Remarks onboard Wed March 12th

Comm with Light breezes and clear weather variously employed at 2 P M tacked to the N W middle part light airs Latter part Light airs and calm at 9 A M a breeze from the N W by N So Ends.

No Obs.

Variation 1 point Easterly

I allow 20 miles current setting N E which I allow as a course

2 men of Duty

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
38.	12.	17.	59.57.	43.45

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5½	S W by W ½ W	N W by N	
4	5			
6	4½		N W	
8	4½			
10	4½			
12	7			
2	8			
4	6½			
6	4½			
8	5½			
10	4½			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Thurs Mar 13th

Comm with Light breezes and foggy at 2 P M clear weather set the topmast and topgallant steering at 7 P M took in the steering sails middle part strong breezes and clear weather at 2 A M took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails at 5 A M set them again Saw Large quantities of tide ripps Latter part Light breezes and fine weather

So Ends

Latt by Obs 44.26 S

Variation 1 point Easterly
A Current setting E 2 miles per hour which I allow as a course

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
37	.124	173.	62.02	44.22

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	SW	NW by W	
4	4	SWbW½W	NWbN	
6	3			
8	4			
10	7			
11	4			
12	7	East	S by W	
2	1½	West	do	5 pts
4	1			do
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			do

Remarks onboard Frid March 14th

Comm with light breezes and
clear weather all sail set
variously employed at 11 PM
took of squall from the SW
double reefed the topsails
reefed the courses and took in
the jib middle part strong
gales at 12 midnight wore ship
to the Westward at 4 AM took
in the topsails close reefed the
main at 5 AM Sounded in
50 fathoms on the main
Bank Latter part strong
gales and squally. at 12 AM
Sounded in 50 fathoms.
So Ends

Latt by OBs 44. 30 [illegible]
Variation 1 point Easterly

I allow 15 miles Easterly Current

dif Long	Depr	dif Latt	Latt in	Long in
48	41	1.00	44.27	62,45

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	½	West	S by W	5 pts
4	½			
6	½	SSE½E.	- - - -	do
8	2½			
10	1½			
12	2½			
2	4½	S by W.	WNW.	
4	7½			
6	6½			
8	6½			
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks onboard Sat March 15th

Comm with strong gales and
clear weather at 6 PM wore
ship to the SE at 7 set the
topsails middle part light
breezes inclining to calm
Latter part strong breezes
and hazy weather under
double reefed topsails and
courses. Struck a porpoise
drew the iron. So Ends

Latt by OBs 45. 37

Variation 1 point Easterly

dif Latt	Depr	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
70	25.	36.	63.21.	45.40

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesd March 16th
2	6	S by West	West by S		Com with Light breezes and hazy at 9 P M the wind shifted in a squall, close reefed the topsails reefed the fore sail, took in the main sail, and Jib at 11 P M took in the top sails strong gales attended with heavy squalls and rain Latter part more moderate set close reefed topsails and reefed courses at 8 A M wore ship to the westward 52 fathoms So Ends Latt by OBs 46.16. Variation 1 pt Easterly 1 man of duty
4	4	S by E.	W S W		
6	2½	------	------	2 pts	
8	4½				
10	2½	------	------		
12	2	East by S	S by West		
2	2				
4	2½				
6	1½				
8	1½				
10	4	West			
12	3	do			

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
35. 10. 15. 63.06. 63.06. 46.12

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Mond March 17th
2	2	W by N	S S W	2 pts	Com with strong breezes and squally under double reefed topsails at 2 P M reefed the courses at 6 P M Sounded in 52 fathoms at 6 P M wore Ship to the S E Latter part strong gales and squally attended with rain. So Ends 2 men of duty Latt by OBs 46. 24 South Variation 1½ point Easterly
4	2½				
6	3				
8	3				
10	1½	S E by S½ S	S S W		
12	3				
2	2				
4	2½				
6	2½				
8	2½				
10	2½				
12	2				

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt in
21. – 07. 12. 62.54. 46.24

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tues Mar 18th
2					Comm with strong breezes and thick squally weather variously employed. under doubled reefed topsails and courses middle and latter part more moderate at 12 midnight wore ship to the S.E. Latter fine breezes under single reefed topsails and main top gallant sail. So Ends 2 men off duty No Obs Variation 1½ point Easterly
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
34.	23	34.00	63.28.	46.58

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wed March 19th
2	4½	S by E.	SW by W	2pts	Comm with a fine breeze and thick cloudy weather with a heavy swell from the South ~~[illegible]~~ under single reefed topsails employing breaking out the after hold middle part strong gales and squally under close reefed topsails and reefed courses at 12 midnight wore ship to the westward took in the fore and mizen topsails and main course at 5 AM set the topsails at 10 AM took them in again Ends with strong gales and violent squalls, attended with rain. No Obs 2 men off duty Variation 1½ point Easterly
4	4½				
6	4	SE by E.			
8	2½				
10	3				
12	2½				
2	3	W by S.	S by W	3pts	
4	2½			=	
6	2				
8	2½			–	
10	3½			do	
12	2½				

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
04.00.6		09,00	63.19	47.02

(43)

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2	W½ S	S by W.	2 pts
4	2½			
6	2			
8	1½			
10	1 mile			
12	1 do			
2	1½	S by E.	SW by W	
4	2½			
6	2½			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks onboard Thurs Mar 20th

Com with strong gales and
squally under close reefed main
topsails and foresails middle
part more moderate set the
topsails close reefed ~~Latter~~ at
4 AM wore ship to the
South Latter part strong breeze
under double reefed topsails
So Ends

Latt by OBs 47. 26. South

Variation 1½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
25.	05.	08.	63.27.	47.27

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2½	S E by E	South	2 pts
4	3			do
6	4	W½ S.	do	
8	4½			do
10	4			
12	3½			=
2	4	S E½ E	do	=
4	3½			–
6	3½			–
8	4	S E by S	S S W.	do
10	4			
12	3½			do

Remarks onboard Frid March 21st

Com with strong breezes and
squally weather under double
reefed topsails employed in trifling
jobs at 3 PM Saw a Barque ship
standing to the Westward showed
yankee colours at 4 PM wore
ship to the Westward middle
part strong gales and clear
weather [illegible] att 12 midnight
wore ship to the S E. Latter
part strong gales and squally
So Ends

Latt by OBs. 00.00 No OBs

Variation 1½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
17	15	22.	63.05.	47. 44

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3½	S E by S	S W by S	2 pts
4	2½			
6	2½			
8	2½	S E by S	S W.	do
9	3			
10	1	W S W		do
12	2	do		do
2	2½			
4	3	do		do
6	3	do		do
8	4			
10	4			do
12	2			

Remarks onboard Sat March 22d

Com with strong breezes and squally weather under double reefed topsails at 2 PM close reefed the topsails and reefed the Courses at 8 PM saw a bark Standing to the westward at 9 PM wore Ship to the WSW. middle part more moderate Carried the reefs out of the Courses Latter part moderate made all sail Ends with fine pleasent weather. 57. fathom

Latt by Obs 48.16 S

Variation 1½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
24.	12.	18. .	63.23	48.08

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1.	West	South	
4	0	Calm	do	
6	0			
8	0			
10	3½	S by W½ W.	N by W	
12	5½			
2	7½			
4	7½			
6	7½			
8	7½			
10	7½			
12	8½			

Remarks onboard Sund March 23d

Com with light airs and calm at 1 PM spoke the bark Winslow of N Bedford bound to the pacific no oil at 8 PM took in a breeze from N by W. set the steering sails Low and aloft middle and Latter part fine breezes and pleasent weather one sail in sight. broak out for water So Ends 57 fathoms

Latt by Obs 49.47 S

Variation 1½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
91.	61.	83.	64.49.	49.47

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	7½	S by W½ W.	N by W.	
4	7½	S by W.	do	
6	7½			
8	6½			
10	4½			
12	3			
2	1½			
4	1			
6	0		Calm	
8	0		do	
10	1½	South	East	
12	2½		do	

Remarks onboard Mond March 24th

Comm with fine breezes and cloudy weather all sails set at 7 P.M took in the steering sails and fore and mizen top gallent sails furled the main course middle and latter part thick foggy at 6 A.M made all sail, ends with Light airs. Sounded in 55 fathoms.

No Obs.

Variation 1½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
74.	39.	61.	65.50.	51.01

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	S by E	East	
4	4			
6	3			
8	3			
10	1			
12	2			
2	3	S by W½ W	S E by E.	
4	2	S W by S	S E	
5	2½			
6	3½	E by S	S by E.	
8	3½			
10	3½			
12	2½			

Remarks onboard Tuesd March 25th

Comm with Light airs and thick foggy weather at 2 P.M took in the steering sails at 7 P.M took in the top gall sails took one reef in the mizen middle part foggy at 5 P.M tacked to the S.S.East set the main top gallent sails shook the reef out of the mizen top sails at 9 A.M took in the main top gallent sails double reefed the topsails Ends with thick rainy weather 63. fathoms

No Obs

Variation 1½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
54.	9.	15.	65.35.	51.55

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3	E by S	S by E	
4	3½			
6	3			
8	2½	SW by S	do	
10	1½			
12	1½			
2	1			
4	0	— — —	Calm	
6	0		do	
8	1.	S S E.	N W	
10	4½	S E ½ S.	Do	
12	4½			

Remarks onboard Wed March 26

Com with moderate breezes and thick foggy weather under doublly reefed TS topsails at 3 PM set the jib at 6 PM wore ship to the SW turned 1 reef out of the main topsail at 6 AM a breeze from the N W. made all sails set the steering sails low and aloft employed in breaking out the after hold ends with fine pleasent weather. 65 fathoms.

Latt by OBs 52.28 S

Variation ½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
31.	14.	23.	65. 12.	52.27

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4½	S E.	N W	
4	4½			
6	6½			
8	6½			
10	7			
12	4			
2	6½			
4	4			
6	1½	S E by E.	NE by E.	
8	6½			
10	5½			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Thurs March 27th

Com with light breezes and fine pleasent weather all sail set employed in breaking out the after hold and getting up rigging at 4 PM took in the L Boat stowed her on the try works middle part cloudy weather at 5 AM took in the steering sails and wore ship to the S E. Latter part thick rainy weather at 12 M sounded in 55 fathoms.

So Ends. No OBs

1 man off duty

Variation ½ point Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
103	64	107	63.25	54.11

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3	S E by E	N E E.	
4	3½	N W.	do	
6	4½	E N E.	N by E.	
8	2½	N E.	N W	
10	3½			
12	5			
2	6½	E by N	N W by N	
4	6½			
6	6½	S E by S ½ S.	N W by W	
8	2½			
10	0		Calm	
12	0		do	

Remarks onboard Frid March 28th

Com with thick and cloudy weather at 1 P.M made the Staten Land bearing S S E per compass 7 leagues dist tacked of the S S W at 4 P.M tacked to the E N E at 7 P.M Spoke Bark Winslow of N Bedford at Middle part fine pleasent weather at 1 A.M set the steering sails on the L. Side at 5 A.M set them on the S. Side Latter part calm 1. sail in sight So Ends

Latt by OBs 54.17 S

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
06.	34.	59.	62.26.	54.17

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0		Calm	
4	3½ ×	S E½ S ×	N W	
6	3½ ×	S E. ×		
8	3½	S E½ S		
10	3			
12	3½	S S E.		
2	2½			
4	1			
6	2			
8	4½	S S W.	N N W.	
10	5		do	
12	6½		do	

Remarks onboard Sat March 28th

Com with light airs and calms sent down the fore and mizen topgallant masts 3 sail in 2 ships 1. Bark at 6 P.M the Cape St. Johns the Easternmost part of Staten Land bearing S W by S. per compass dist 35 miles dist from which I take my departure. Latt. 54.30 Long. 62.56. middle part light airs enclining to calm Latter part fine breezes and cloudy So Ends

No OBs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

3 Ships in sight 1. Bark

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
52.	19.	33.	63.29.	55.26

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	S W	N N W	
4	7	S W by W		
6	6½	S W		
8	1½	do		
10	1	do		
12	2½	S E½ E	S S W	
2	2½	S by E½ E	South	
4	4			
6	4½	S S E		
8	4	do do		
10	3	=		
11	3	=		
12	3	W½ N		

Remarks onboard Sund March 30

Comm with stormy breezes and cloudy weather at 7 P M double reefed the topsails took in the jib thick and rainy with light airs inclining to calm at 10 P M braced sharp by the wind to the S E middle part clear at 5 A M made all sail 4 ships in sight at 11 A M tacked to the Westward Ends with thick weather caught a porpoise

No OBs.

2 men of duty

Variation 2 points Easterly

At 6 A M saw a Sperm Whale going quick to the S W

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
53	40.	70.	64.39.	56.19.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	W½ N.	S S W	
4	3½	W by S.	S by W.	1 pt
6	4			
8	2½	—	—	do
10	2			
12	0	—	Calm.	
2	0			
4	0			
6	0			
8	1½	S W by S.	N E by N.	
10	2½			
12	4			

Remarks onboard Mond Mar 31st

Comm with strong breezes and thick squally weather at 2 P M took in the main top gallant sail single reefed the top sails at 10 P M wore ship to the S E calm and cloudy at 6 A M took a breeze set the steering sails Low and aloft Latter part thick 1 sail in sight to the N W. So Ends.

No OBs.

2 men of duty.

Allow 12 miles current setting N E per compass

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
10	32.	87.	65.36.	56.09.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	SWbS.	NEbyN	
4	5			
6	4			
8	2			
10	4			
12	6½	SSW		
2	8			
4	8	SWby S		
6	5.6 6	SWby W.		
8	0		calm Do	
10	0		Do Do	
12	0			

Remarks onboard Tuesd April

Com with moderate breez and cloudy all sails set midd part fine breezes and clea weather at 2 A.M. took in the steering sails reefed the for and mizen topsails latter part calm and cloudy 2. sails in sight so Ends.

No Obs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

I allow 1½ miles current setting N E. per Compass As a course

2. men off duty

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt
53. 79. 142. 67.58. 57.02

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0			
4	5 0			
6	6	S.W.	S E by S	
8	8			
10	8			
12	8	SWby W	do	
2	6			
4	5			
6	5			
8	8	Wby S½ S.	SSE	
10	7			
12	7½			

Remarks onboard Wed April 2d

Com with calms and cloudy weather 2, sails in sight at 5 P.M. took a breeze from S E by S under double reefed topsails and reefed mainsail at 8 P.M. reefed the topsails reefed the close fore sail took in the Jib and main sail and mizen topsail middle part strong gales and squally with snow and rain at 1 A.M. set the main sail turned 1, reef out of the main topsail. reef out of the fore sail set the Jib and mizen topsail. latter part strong gales and squally. So Ends

No Obs Variation 2 pts Eastly

2 men off duty
Stove the S Boat by a sea

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt
19. 126 252 71.50 57.19

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6½	W½ S.	S by E.	
4	6½			
6	6½			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	5			
4	5½			
6	6			
8	6	West	do	
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks onboard Thurs April 3d

Com with strong breezes and at 2 P.M. turned 1 reef out of the main top sail at 6 P.M. took it in again at 3 A.M. turned it out again at 6. A.M. turned the reef out of the main sail and 1 reef out of the fore and mizen topsail set the main top gallant sail at 8 A.M. turned the reef out of the fore topsail set the top mast steering sail Latter part moderate took in the S. Boat to repair So Ends

Latt by Obs 56.35 S

2 men of duty

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
44.	137.	253.	76.03	56.35

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6½	W½ S.	S by E.	
4	5			
6	4½			
8	4½	W by S.	S E by S.	
10	4½			
12	4			
2	4½			
4	4½			
6	5			
8	6			
10	5½			
12	5			

Remarks onboard Friday April 4th

Com with moderate breezes and cloudy weather at 1. P.M. turned the reef out of the main and mizen top sails at 4 P.M. set the main top gallant steering sail middle and latter part clear and fine pleasant weather. variously employed So Ends.

2. men of duty

Latt by Obs 55.53. South

Variation 2¼ points Easterly

dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
31.	114.	205.	79.28.	56.02

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3½	W by N	S E by S	
4	1½			
6	0	— — —	Calm	
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			
2	0			
4	0			
5	0			
6	3½	W N W.	North	
8	5			
10	6			
12	6½			

Remarks onboard Sat April 5th

Com with Light airs and calms middle part fair calm and clear at 5 A M took a breeze from the North latter strong breezes and cloudy weather So Ends.

No Obs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

3 men of duty

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
32.	35.	62	80.30	55.21,

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6½	N W by W	N. E.	
4	7			
6	5			
8	5½			
10	2	W by N	N by W	2 pts
12	2			
2	2½			
4	2½			
6	2			
8	1½	W S W.	N W by N	
10	2	— — —	— — —	3 pts
12	1½			Do

Remarks onboard

Com with strong breezes and squally at 1 P M Saw a bark steering W S W at 4 P M reefed the reefed the courses took in the Jib and mizen topsail. close reefed the fore and main top sail. at 10 P M the wind veered to the North set the mizen top sail. at 6 A M took in the fore and mizen top sail. Latter part strong gales attended with violent squals and rain, So Ends

3 men of duty No Obs.

Variation 2 points

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
41.	50.	88.	81.58.	54.40

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3	N W by W	S W	5 pts
4	1½			
6	1½			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1	—	—	do
8	6½	N W	S W by S	
10	6½	"		
12	6½	N W by N	W S W	

Remarks onboard Wend April 7th

Com with strong gales attended with violent squalls at 1 PM the wind shifted to the W S W in a squall, wore ship to the N W by W at 4 PM more moderate keep off N W. Set close reefed topsails and reefed courses latter part all sails set So Ends Latt by Obs 53.35 S

Variation 2 points Easterly

2 men of duty

On the 2 last courses i allow 1 point to the Eastward for the heave of the sea

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
57.	8.	15.	81.43.	53.45

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6½	N W by N	S W	
4	5			
6.	3	North	W S W	
8	2½			
10	2			
12	2	West	— — —	2 pts
2	2½			do
4	2½			
6	3	W b S.	N W	do
8	1½			
11	1.			do
12	0	C	Calm	"

Remarks onboard Thurd April 8th

Com with strong breezes and cloudy weather under single reefed topsails and main top gallant sail at 7 PM took in the main top gallant sail and double reefed the fore top sail thick foggy weather at 10 PM wore ship to the West middle part strong breezes and rainy at 1 AM took in the jib close reefed the fore and mizen topsails reefed the courses. at 3 AM took in the main course ends with calms and a heigh swell from the N W.

No Obs 1 man of duty

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
34.	23.	39.	82.12.	53.41

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0		Calm	
4	0			
6	0		do	
8	1	West	N N W	1pt
10	1			do
12	1			
2	1½	W ½ N	do	do
4	1			
6	1			
8	2½			do
10	4	N by W	West	
12	5			

Remarks onboard Wed April 9th

Com with calms and thick weather with a heigh swell from the N W at 7 P M a light breeze from the N N W middle part rainy at 8 A M at 8 A M tacked ship to the North under doubble reefed topsails. single reefed main and main top gallant sails ends with strong breezes and squally with rain under doubble reefed topsails and reefed mainsail. So Ends

Latt By Obs 52.53. S

Variation 2 points Easterly

1. man of duty

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
21.	13.	22.	82.34.	52.40

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	N N	S W by S	
4	5			
6	6			
8	8			
10	7½			
12	6½			
2	7			
4	6½			
6	6½		W by S.	1pt
8	5			
10	7			Do
12	7			do

Remarks onboard Thurs April 10th

Com with strong breezes and thick squally weather with rain under doubble reefed topsails and reefed mainsail at 10 P M took in the jib close reefed the fore and mizen topsails at 6 A M set the jib at 7 A M saw a sperm whale going to the South middle and latter part much the same as the first So Ends.

No Obs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

1 man of duty

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
149	09	15.	82.19.	50.24

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	N N W	S W	
4	6			
6	5	N ½ W.	Wly N	1pt
8	5			=
10	5.			=
12	3½			=
2	5½	N. N W	W S W	do
4	5½			〃
6	5½			〃
8	5½			〃
10	5½			〃
12	6½	N by W.	Wly S.	1pt

Remarks onboard Thursd. April 11th

Com with strong breezes and thick squally weather at 4 P.M. turned 1 reef out of the main topsail at 7 took it in again and the jib at 11 P.M. close reefed the fore and main topsails reefed the courses took in the main course strong gales and squally with rain at 3 A.M. set the jib and main sail turned 1 reef out of the main top sail at 6 A.M. turned the reefs out of the courses 1 reef out of the mizen topsail Latter part fine weather So Ends

Latt by Obs 48.08 S

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
123.	22.	34.	81.45.	48.21.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	N by W.	W. by N.	
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	3	N N E.	N W b N	
12	5	do		
2	1½	W by N	do	1pt
4	2½			
6	4½	do		do
8	2			do
10	2½			
12	1½	do		do

Remarks onboard Sat. April 12

Com with moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 12 midnight tacked to the Westward at 7 A.M. took in the main top gallant sail double reefed the topsails took in the jib at 11 A.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails and reefed main sail close reefed the main topsail reefed the fore sail Latter part strong gales and squally with aplenty of rain So Ends

No Obs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
61.	28.	12.	81.57.	47.07

H	K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	0	W S W.	N W by N	6 pts
4	0			
6	0			
8	0			
10	2	West.	S W by S.	do
12	6½	N N W.		
2	6½			
4	6½			
6	6½			
8	6½			
10	6½			
12	6½			

Remarks onboard Sund April 13th

Com with strong gales with rain under close reefed main topsail and reefed fore sail with a heavy chopping swell from the N N W for which I allow 12 miles E N E. at 7 P M the wind shifted to S W by S in a squall heavy gales and a bad sea at 10 P M keep her of N N W. middle part more moderate at 2 A M set the fore and mizen topsails jib and main sail latter part more moderate and pleasant weather made all sail.

So Ends. Latt by OB. 45. 35 S

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif long	Long in	Latt in
91	12.	18.	81.39.	45.34

H	K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	5½	N by W.	W S W.	
4	6½			
6	6½	N N W.		
8	5½			
10	6½	— —	S W by W.	
12	6½			
2	4½			
4	4			
6	3½			
8	2½			
10	1½			
12	1			

Remarks onboard Mond April 14th

Com with moderate breezes and cloudy weather middle part clear and pleasant at 2 P M set the top mast steering sail, at 6 A M set the lower and top gallant steering sail. Latter part light airs enclining to calms.

So Ends Latt by Obs 43. 43. So

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif long	Long in	Latt in
104.	04.	06	81. 00.	43.81.

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1	N N W.	S W by W	
4	3			
6	2			
8	1½			
10	0		Calm	
12	0			
2	0			
4	0		do	
6	1½			
8	1			
10	1½			
12	0			

Remarks onboard Tues April 15

All of these 24 hours
Light airs and calms
Broke out for water
at 8 AM sent up the
main royal mast.
So Ends with from the S W
for which I allow 12 miles N N E
Latt by Obs. 43.12

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
31.	08	12.	81.21.	43.12

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0.			
4	2	N W.	N N E.	
6	5			
8	6½	N N W by W	N by E.	2 pts
10	6½			
12	5			
2	5			
4	1½			
6	2			
8	1½			
10	2			do
12	1½			

Remarks onboard Wed April 16

Comes with light airs and
calms at 7 PM took in
the main topgallant sail,
at 11. PM double reefed the
topsails middle part strong
breezes and thick rainy
weather at 2 AM took
in the Jib reefed the courses
took in the main course
Latter part the same

So Ends No Obs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
64.	40.	55.	82.16.	42.08

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursd April 17th
2	2½	W by N.	North	2 pts	Comm with strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 7 P.M took in the main sail middle part the same at 6 A.M ~~[illegible]~~ the shifted to the W S W turned one reef out of the topsails reef out of the courses set the jib at 10 A.M saw 3 whales lowered boats not strike latter part strong breezes. So Ends Latt by Obs 41. 54. South Variation 2 points Easterly
4	2	W N W			
6	3				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1			do	
8	3½	N by E	— — —	do	
10	5½				
12	5½	E S E —	— — —	do	

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
19.	13	18	82. 34	41. 49

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid April 18th
2	8	N by E.	W by N.		Comm with strong breezes and cloudy weather at 11 P.M close reefed the mizzen topsail. middle part strong breezes and thick squally weather at 6 A.M took in the main sail. at 11 A.M set the main top gallant sail. latter part more moderate. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 39. 10 S. Variation 1½ points Easterly
4	7				
6	7				
8	6½	North.	W by S.		
10	3	- - - -	S S W		
12	8½				
2	10				
4	10				
6	8	N N E.	do		
8	8				
10	7				
12	6½	do	do		

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
155.	77.	104	80. 50.	39. 19

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat April 19th
2	8	N E by N	S S W.		Com with strong breezes and cloudy weather turned the reefs out of the fore and main topsails at 2 P.M set the top mast steering sail at 6. took it in again middle and Latter part moderate at 6. A.M set the steering sails low and aloft brought out for bread in the A.M. So Ends
4	7				
6	6½				
8	7				
10	5½				
12	5½				
2	5				
4	4				Latt by OBs 37. 3.5 South
6	4				Variation 1½ points Easterly
8	3½	~~S S E~~	S S E.		
10	3½				
12	3				

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt
96. 79. 101. 79.09. 37.34

H	K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sund Apr 20th
2	3½				Com with light airs and cloudy weather all sails set variously employed at 11 P.M took in the steering sails main top gallant sail hauled up the courses middle part moderate and cloudy at 6. A.M set the courses main top gallant sail and top mast steering sail latter part strong breezes and cloudy in green water. So Ends.
4	3½				
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					Latt by OBs .36.26. South
8					Variation 1½ points Easterly
10					
12					

dif Latt dep dif Long Long in Latt
57. 108. 136. 76.53. 36.38

H	K	Courses	Winds	L W
2	7½	E by N.	South	
4	8			
6	8			
8	3½	East.		
10	6½			
11.	2.			
12	1½	W. S. W.	- - - -	2 pts
2	2			
3	1.			
4	2½	East - -	- - -	do
6	3½			"
8	5			
9	4			
10				
12				

Remarks onboard Mond April 21st

Com. with strong breezes and cloudy weather at 1 P M took in the top mast steering sail at 4 P M doubble reefed the topsails at 6 took in the Jib and main sail close reefed the topsails reefed the fore sail middle part pleasant breezes and clear weather at 11 P M wore ship to the W S W hauled up the fore sail at 3 A M wore ship to the East at 6 A M saw the Land bearing East from compass dist 35 miles Latt pleasant weather saw A Number hump Backs. So Ends.

Latt by Obs at Noon 36. 16 South

from 9 to 12 A M steered N W ½ W

dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt in
06.	98.	122.	74. 51.	36. 32

Cruising Journal. Coast of Chili 1834

Tuesd
April 22d

Com with strong breezes and pleasant weather all hands variously employed at 6. P M took in sail for the night at 5 A M made sail steered N W by W middle and latter part much the same as the first wind from the south So Ends.

Latt by Obs 34. 43. South
Long by A. C. 75. 03. West

Wednes
April 23d

Com. with strong breezes from the South steering N E. all hands busily employed at 6. took in sail for the Night middle part strong gales and cloudy weather at 5 A M made sail steered N E. Latter part more moderate saw several hump backs. So Ends Variation 1½ points Easterly

Latt by Obs 33. 46. S Long by A C. 72-15 West

Thursd
April 24

Comm with strong breezes and clear weather all hands busily employed in various Jobs at 6. P.M took in sail for the Night wore ship to the Westward middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 5 A.M wore ship steered S.E. by E. at 8 A.M steered N E by E. Saw humpbacks latter part more moderate. wind from the South.
So Ends. Latt by Obs 33.00 S. Long by D.R. 71.55

Frid
April 25th

Comm with moderate breezes and pleasent weather all hands busily employed at 1 P.M made the Land Valparaiso head bearing E N E. 20 miles dist saw A Ship steering to the N W. at 4. P.M wore ship and stood of from the Land middle and Latter part Light airs from the West and calm. No Obs Latt by D.R. 33.20
Long. by D.R. 72.30.

Variation 1½ points Easterly

Sat.
April 26th

Comm with Light airs from the West and calm. variously employed at 6 P.M took in sail middle part calm latter part Light breezes from the W N W. and cloudy weather. got out the waiste boat. So Ends. No Obs
Latt by D.R. 34.03. Long. by D.R. 72.45

Sund
April 27th

Comm with light airs from the W N W steering W S W. variously employed at 6 P.M took in Sail for the Night at 5 A.M made sail middle and latter part light breezes and cloudy weather steering by to the West. wind S S E
So Ends. No Obs. Latt by D.R. 34.00.
Long by D.R. 72.50.

Mond, April 28th

Com. with light breezes from the S.S.W. Steering N.E. by N. at 6. P.M. took in sail for the Night middle part calm latter part light breezes from S.S.E. at 5 A.M. made sail, steering N.E. by N. set the steering sails low and aloft. employed in Tarring the top gallant rigging and various other Jobs So Ends. Latt by D.R. 32.50 N.

Long by D.R. 73.10 West

Variation 1¼ points Easterly

Tuesd April 29th

Com. with light breezes and and cloudy weather. Steering N N E. at 6. P.M. ~~set~~ Shifted over the steering sails commenced standing sea watches. bound to the first and middle and latter part light breezes from S S E. and cloudy weather Steering N W by N. at 11. A.M. saw a Shoal of Black fish lowered could not Strike. So Ends Latt by D.R. 32.15. N Long. do 73.20 West Variation 1¼ points Easterly.

Wednes, April 30th

Com. with calms and cloudy weather Sent up the fore top gallant mast and yard broke out the after hold for various articles middle part calm and cloudy latter part light breezes ~~and~~ from S.S.E. and cloudy, steering N N W. sent up the mizen top gallant mast. So Ends Latt by D.R. 30.05. Long do 73.35 West

Variation 1¼ points Easterly

Thursd 1st May

Com. with light breezes and cloudy weather employed in Sheathing the Deck and various other Jobs. middle and latter part the same tarred the flying Jib rigging. So Ends.

Latt by D.R. 28.00
Long do. 74.15.

Variation 1¼ point Easterly

Frid
May 2d

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes and from S.S.E Steering N N W. employed in sheathing the Deck and various other Jobs. So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 25.26 South
Long by Chronometer 72.37. West
Variation 1. point Easterly.

Sat
May 3d

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy weather employed in sheathing the deck and various other Jobs. So Ends.

Latt by Obs 23. 30. South
Long by D.R... 72. 30. West
Variation 1. point Easterly

Sund
May 4th

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S by E. and cloudy weather all sail set. Steering N N W. and North. So Ends.

Latt by Obs 21.39
Variation 1. point Easterly Long By Chro 72.26.

Mond th
May. 5

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E by S. Steering from N.W. to North employed in painting Ship and other Jobs. So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 20. 01 S.
Long by D. R. 72. 35. W.
Variation 1¼ point Easterly.

Tuesd
May 6th

all of 24. hours moderate breezes from the S E. Steering S by W. and cloudy weather employed in painting Ship and various other Jobs at 8 P M Shifted over the Steering sails Steered S W. at 8 A M steered W S W Saw several shoals of black fish. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 18.55 South.
Long by D.R. 72.55 West
Variation 1¼ points Easterly

Wednes
May 7th

all of these 24 hours light breezes from the S E. and cloudy employed in painting tarring and various other Jobs. Steering S W by W. Saw severyl Shoal of Black fish. So Ends. Latt by Obs 18.01 S.
Long by D.R. 74.10 West
Variation 1¼ point Easterly

Thursd
May 8th

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S E by E and cloudy weather employed in painting and various other Jobs. Steered N W by W and W½ N Saw several shoal of Black fish and porpoises So Ends. Latt by Obs. 17.06 S.
Long by D.R. 74.25 West
Variation 1 point Easterly

Frid
May 9th

Comm with light breezes and cloudy weather Steering N W at 12. midnight steered W S W at 9 A M spoke the Brig John Gilpin of Boston from Africa Bound to Callao. middle and Latter part moderate Breezes and cloudy So Ends. No Obs Latt by D.R. 15.50 S
Long by D.R. 74.55 W
Variation 1 point Easterly.

~~Sat~~
~~May 10th~~

~~Com with Light airs from S.E. by E. employed in painting and various other Jobs steering N.W. at 12 midnight steered W.N.W. at 9 A.M. spoke and boarded the brig John Griffin of Boston from Africa bound to Callao. Latter part moderate and cloudy So. Obs Latt by D.R. 16.20. S.~~
~~Long by D.R. 74.55. West~~
~~Variation 1 point Easterly~~

Sat
May 10th

all of these 24 hours pleasant trades from E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. at 8 P.M. steered W.N.W. at 4 A.M. steered N.W. Saw Black fish porpoises and Grampuses. broke out for water and had a revolution between decks. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 13.52. S.
Long by D.R. 77.30. West
Variation 1. point Easterly.

Sund
May 11th

Com with pleasant trades from S.E. by E. and clear weather steering N.W. sent up the fore and mizen royal mast mizen top gallant yard rigged out the flying jib boom at 10 P.M. shortned sail at 8 A.M. steered N.E. by N. middle and Latter part fine weather Saw hump backs in abundance So Ends
Latt by Obs. 11.52 S
Long by Chro. 78.10. W
Variation 1 point Easterly

Mond
May 12th

Com with strong trades from S.E. by S. Steering N.E. by N. at 1 P.M. made the Land 12 miles to the North of Callao bearing N.E. by N. 25 miles dist at 3 P.M. tacked Ship steered W.S.W. middle and Latter part strong trades from S.E. by S. steering W.S.W. at 6 A.M. shortened sail. Broak out the after hold for provisions Broak out the fore hold for lines. Saw humpp backs So Ends
Latt by Obs. 12.13 S
Long by D.R. 79.50. W

Tuesd
May 13th

Com. with strong trades and pleasant weather variously employed steering W S W. wind S E by E. at 6 P.M. took in sail. at 5 A.M. made sail at 11 A.M. steered W N W middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy Saw [illegible] [illegible]. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 12.50. S. Long by Chro 81.20
Variation 1. point Easterly

Wednes
May 14th

Com. with strong trades from the S E. steering W S W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail steered N W by W. middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy steering N W by W. variously employed So Ends Latt by Obs 11. 50. S
Long. by D.R. 83. 50 W

Variation 1. point Easterly

Thursd
May 15th

All of these 24 hours strong trades from S E by S. and cloudy weather steering W S W. at 6. shortened sail at 5 A.M made sail. steered N E. variously employed in necessary duty So Ends.
Latt. by Obs. 10. 50. S.
Long. by D.R. 84. 40. West
Variation 1 point Easterly

Frid
May 16th

Com. with strong trades from S E by S. Steering N W employed in various jobs middle and latter part the same So Ends

Latt by Obs. 9. 30. South
Long. by Chro. 82. 50. West

Variation 1. point Easterly

Sat
May 17th All of these 24 hours strong trades from SE by S steering to the W.S. Saw Black fish employed in various Jobs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 8. 33. South
Long. by Chro. 81. 43. West

Sund
May 18th All of these 24 hours moderate trades from the S.S.E. and cloudy weather variously employed Saw several Schools of Black fish at 5 PM lowered for Black fish could not strike So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 7. 31. South
Long. by D.R. 81. 20. West
Variation 3/4 Easterly

Mond
May 19 Comes with moderate trades from S.E. by E. steering S by E. at 5 PM lowered for Black fish struck & killed 2 made a lott of wase and lost them middle part the same latter part light airs and calms employed in setting up the fore and main rigging at 6 PM saw a Brig steering W. to the Eastward Saw humpf Backs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 7. 12. South
Long. by D.R. 81. 20. West
Variation 3/4 Easterly

Tues
May 20th All of these 24 hours light airs and calms steering to the S.E. variously employed Saw Black fish lowered struck and drew the iron Saw a sail to the N.E. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 6. 30. South
Long. by Chro. 81. 46. West
Variation

(69)

Wednes
May 21st

All of the 24 hours light breezes and
and cloudy weather Spoke the Lady
Clark of New port Capt Paddack.
Clean Ship Liday of Nantucket Capt
Joy Clean Saw Several Shoals of
Blackfish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.05. South
Long by Obs. 81.46. West
Variation 3/4 Easterly

Thursd
May 22d

Comes with light airs from S E by S.
Steering to the N E. 2 Ships in
sight middle part the same latter
part fine pleasant breezes. bent
the Spanker unbent the Storm
mizen broke out and aired the tow
lines. Saw Several Sword fish
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.31.
Long by Chro 81. 28. West

Variation 3/4 Easterly

Frid
May 23d

Comes with light breezes from the
Westerly S. Steering E.N.E. at 2 P.M
made the Land Patay head bearing
N E by N 20 miles dist. at 9 P.M
tacked of shore at A.M Stood in
employed in various Jobs breaking
out and So forth. Saw A Sail Standing
in Shore So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.16 S.
Long by Ch. 81.10 W
Variation 3/4 Easterly

Sat
May 24th

Comes with with moderate breezes from
the S E by S. Steering in for the Land
at 6 P.M tacked of. at 11. P.M tacked in
Latter part light airs and calm got
out ~~the Larboard~~ the anchor.
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.23. S.
Long by Ch. 81.23. W

Variation 3/4 Easterly

Sund
May 25th

Comes with moderate trades from S S E and pleasant weather Struck a Sword fish drew the iron at 6 P M tacked of Shore at 9 A M tacked in middle part calm at 3 A M tacked of Shore at 5 A M tacked in Steering for Patay head with flattering trades at 12 M came to Anchor in 9½ fathoms of water 75 fathoms of chain out with the small bower Anchor So Ends.

Harbour Journal. Patay May 26th
These 24 hours moderate breezes from S S W to S S E employed in cleaning the bends and various other Jobs. 1. watch ashore on liberty at 6. P M the liberty men returned So Ends.

Tuesd
May 27.

Comes with light airs from S S E at 7 A M the watch went onshore on liberty at 6. P M returned employed in Paying the Bends and So forth middle and Latter part much the Same So Ends.

Wedens
May 28th

Comes with strong trades and clear weather employed in healing the Ship and blacking the bends middle and latter part light airs and calm one watch ashore at Liberty. So. Ends.

Thursd
May 29

Comes with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather employed in blacking the bends and So forth one watch onshore at Liberty middle and Latter part much the same So Ends

Frid
May 30.

Comes with light airs and calms middle part strong trades the Ship ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Nassau of N Bedford stood in took of potatoes. middle part the same took of 16 bbls of potatoes. So. Ends.

Sat May 31. All of these 24 hours Light and moderate trades from the SSE employed in triffling Jobs 1 watch on shore at Liberty Benjamin F. Perkins seaman went on shore at Liberty and deserted from the Ship So Ends.

Sund June 1st Comes with strong trades from ESE. and pleasant weather middle and Latter part much the Same So Ends

Mond June 2d Comes with Light airs and calms middle and latter part pleasant trades from the SE. variously employed So Ends

Tues June 3d All of these 24 hours moderate trades from SE. by S. at 4 AM hove short at 6 took the anchor and proceeded to sea steering W. SW employed in stowing the anchors and So forth So Ends. Latt by D.R. 5.12. Long. 81.15.

Wednes June 4th Comes with pleasant breezes and fine weather at 3 PM saw 2 Sperm whales going to the windward lowered in pursuit of them could not overtake them So End Latt by Obs. 4.58
Long by D.R. 81.35.

Thurs June 5th Comes with light trades from SE. by E steering by to the SW saw 4 Sperm whales going to the windward like wild fire Did not lower for them at 12 midnight tacked to the NE. middle and Latter part strong trades from the SE. So Ends Patay head bearing East 20 miles dist
Latt by Obs. 5.20.
Long by D.R. 81.25

Frid
June 6th

All of these 24 hours strong
trades from S E by S. employed
in various Jobs saw several
sword fish. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 5: 25.
Long by D.R.

Sat
June 7th

Comes with strong trades from
S.E employed in various Jobs
middle and Latter part much the
same wind from S E by S. got
up the cutting [illegible] Saw
several shoals of Black fish
So Ends.
Latt by Obs 5: 24 South
Long by D.R. 81. 45. West

Sund
June 8th

Comes with moderate trades from the
S.E. employed in various Jobs saw
several Shoals of Black fish middle
and Latter part strong trades from S S E.
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 23. S.
Long by D.R. 82. 20. West

Mond
June 9th

Comes with strong trades from S S E.
made the Land Payta head bearing
N. E. by E. per Compass 20 miles dist
middle and Latter part moderate
Lying of and on at Payta harbour
at 11 A M the Boat went on Shore
in pursuit of Benjamin F. Perkins
boarded the Barque Wade of
Dartmouth Capt Ray So Ends

Tuesd
June 10th

Comes with strong trades from S by E.
Lying of and on at Payta at 4
P M the Boat returned could not
find the deserter B. F. P. steered of to
the westward middle and Latter part
moderate trades from from S.E. Saw
one sword fish one shoal of Black
fish So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 32. South
Long by D.R. 82. 00 West

Wednes
June 11th

Comm with moderate trades from S.S.E. variously employed in blacksmithing & forth middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the S.E. Steering to the S.W. Saw humpbacks and Black fish So ends. Latt by D.R. 6. 15 S.
Long by D.R. 83. 10 W.

Thursd
June 12th

Comm with light airs from the S.E. and cloudy Saw humpbacks and Black fish middle and latter part moderate trades from the S.S.E. variously employed So ends. Latt by Obs. 6. 43. S.
Long by D.R. 84. 30. West

Frid
June 13th

Comm with moderate trades from the S.E. Saw several finn backs middle and latter part much the same but cloudy Saw black fish So Ends
Latt by Obs. 6. 41. South
Long by Chronometer 87. 50. West

Sat
June 14th

Comm with moderate trades from E.S.E. and cloudy middle and latter part Strong trades from the S.E. and cloudy Saw humpbacks So Ends
Latt by Obs 7. 11. S.
Long by D.R. 89. 20. W.

Sund.
June 15th

Comm with strong trades from E.S.E. Steering to the S.W. middle and latter part much the same and squally Saw nothing but one poor finn back So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 8. 02. South
Long by Chronometer 88.05 West

Mond
June 16th

Comm with strong trades from S.E by S. tacked Ship to the N.E. middle and latter part much the same and cloudy So Ends. Latt by Obs. 6. 23. S.
Long by Chronom 87. 20 West

Tuesd
June 17th

All of these 24 hours strong trades
from S E by S. Steering to the S. E.
Saw several shoals of blackfish
variously employed in different Jobs.
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 53. South
Long by Chr. 86. 00. West

Wednes
June 18th

All of these 24 hours strong trades
from S S E. to S E by S. and cloudy
weather employed in various jobs.
Saw several shoals of blackfish
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 20. South
Long by Chr. 84. 30. West

Thursd
June 19th

All of these 24 hours moderate
trades from S S E to E S E. variously
employed Saw several shoals of
blackfish and several finn backs
got out 2 new boats So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4. 34 South
Long by Chr. 83. 30 West

Frid
June 20th

Comes with moderate breezes and
cloudy weather at 2 P.M. saw
a shoal of small sperm
to the leeward lowered 3 boats
in pursuit of them struck 2.
drew the irons from one
come on dark cut from the other
middle and latter part moderate
trades from E.S.E. broke out for
water. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4. 47 S.
Long by Chro 83. 46 West

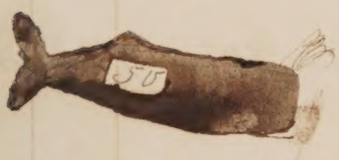
Sat
June 21st

All of these 24 hours moderate
trades from S S E ~~E~~ and cloudy
at 1. P.M. saw a shoal of small
sperm whales going quick to the
windward lowered in pursuit of
them could not overtake them
So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4. 55. S.
Long by Ch. 83. 30

Sund
June 22d
All of this day moderate trades from
S S E to S E by E and heavy sea
Saw several finnback. 1 school of blackfish
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.23 South
Long by Chronometer 83.25 West

Mond
June 23d
Comes with moderate trades from
S E by S. steering by to the S W. middle
part light airs inclining to calm.
at 5 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Latter
part moderate same. Blackfish & humpbacks
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.47. South
Long by D.R. 83. 20. West

Tues
June 24th
Comes with light trades from S S E.
and cloudy steering to the Eastward
at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm
whales. Lowered struck 1. at 12 M
got him to the ship. saw several
shoals of blackfish. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.45 S. Long by D.R. 82.45



Wedens
June 25th
Commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finished
cutting in began to boil. middle and
latter part moderate and cloudy
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.26.
Long by D.R. 83.25 West

Thurs
June 26.
Comes with moderate trades from
S S E. employed in taking care
of oil. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal
of sperm whales Lowered in pursuit
of them got afast or several times
could not strike middle and latter
part calm. finished boiling So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.30 S. Long by D.R. 83.25

Frid
June 27th
First part light airs and calm
at 1 P.M. lowered 1 boat for blackfish
struck 1. broke the iron middle part
much the same latter part moderate
trades from S S E. and cloudy So Ends
Latt by Obs 5.47 S.
Long by Chro 82.55 West

Sat
June 28

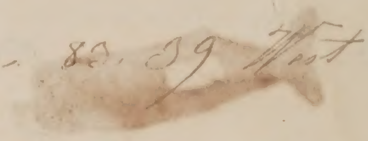
Com with moderate trades from S E by S. Saw several finn backs middle and latter part much the same variously employed. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5. 50. S.
Long by Chro. 83. 42. West

Sund
June 29th

Com with light trades from E S E. and pleasant weather middle and latter part light airs and calm. Saw oo So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 36. South
Long by Chronometer 83. 87. West

Mond
June 30th

Com with light airs from S E by S. and calm middle and latter part much the same So Ends
Latt by Obs 5. 19 S.
Long by Chron. 83. 39 West



Tues
July 1st

All of this day moderate trades from South to S. E by S variously employed Saw hump backs. 1 man off duty So Ends, Latt by Obs. 5. 30. S.
Long by Ch. 83. 10. W

Wednes
July 2d

Com with light trades from S S E. and cloudy, at 4 P.M Lowered for blackfish took one. middle and latter part strong breezes from S E by S and cloudy So Ends Latt by Obs. 4. 48.
Long by Chro 83. 20. West

Thursd
July 3d

Com with moderate trades from S E by S Saw a ship to windward Likewise several hump backs, middle and latter part ~~strong~~ light breezes. from S by E at 7 A.M. Lowered for blackfish killed 3 saved 2, So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5. 09. S
Long by Ch. 83. 30 West

Frid
July 4th

Comes with light trades from S by E. and
cloudy Saw several finn backs. employed in boiling
middle part much the same latter
part moderate trades from S E by S
Saw blackfish and finn backs.
So Ends Latt by Obs. 5.04 South
Long by Chro. 83.28. West

Sat
July 5th

Comes with pleasent trades from
S E by S. middle part much the same
latter part light trades from S by E.
and cloudy So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.02.
Long by D R. ~~W.~~ 83.40.

Sund
July 6th

Comes with moderate trades from S by E.
and cloudy middle part much the
same latter pleasent breezes from
S S E. and fine weather So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.48 S.
Long by Chronometer 84.32. W.

Mond
July 7th

Comes with pleasent trades from S by E
Saw finn backs. in abundance
got up the tackles for breaking out
middle and latter part much the
same employed in breaking out in
the main hatch way and stowing
down oil. coopering provisions. & so
forth. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.45
Long by D.R. 84.10. West

Tues
July 8th

Comes with light breezes from S S E. and
cloudy employed in stowing down
middle and latter part much the
same employed in coopering provisions
& so forth. So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 5.30 S.
Long by D.R. 83.30. West

Wednes
July 9th

Comes with pleasent trades from
S E by S. and clear weather middle part
light airs latter part pleasent breezes
employed in breaking out the fore hatch
way coopering provisions & so forth.
Latt by Obs. 06.15 South
Long by Chro 84.50. West

Thursd
July 10th

Com with pleasant trades from S E by S. and ther saw black fish and pump backs in abundance middle part strong breezes latter part light airs and cloudy employed in breaking out the after hold coopering provisions & so forth. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 7. 10 South
Long by D.R. 86. 00 West

Frid
July 11th

Com with moderate trades from S E by E and cloudy middle part much the same latter part pleasant trades from S E by S. Saw finn backs So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 7. 45. S
Long by Chro 86. 38. West

Sat
July 12th

Com with moderate trades from S E by E. and cloudy weather middle part strong breezes. latter part moderate finn backs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 9. 05. South
Long by Chronometer 87. 00 West

Sund
July 13th

Com with moderate trades from S E by E. middle and latter part strong trades and squally Saw finn backs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 10. 17 South
Long by Chronometer 88. 35 West

Mond
July 14 All of these 24 strong trades from E S E. and squally with light showers of rain Saw finn backs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 11. 32. South
Long by D.R. 88. 55. West

Tuesd
July 15th

Com with strong trades from E S E. and squally under double reefed topsails middle and latter part the same Saw finn backs So Ends

Latt by Obs. 12. 13. South
Long by D.R. 90. 10. West

Wednes
July 16th

Com with strong trades from E S E and squally under double reefed topsails middle and latter part much the same . So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 11. 10. South
Long by D.R. 89. 00. West.

Thurs
July 17th

Com with strong trades from the S E. and squally middle and latter part the same sent down the main top gallant yard to fit the rigging So Ends. Latt by D.R. 10. 20. South
Long by D.R. 87. 50. West

Frid
July 18th

Com with strong trades from S E by S. and squally with light rain middle part the same latter part more moderate. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 9. 10. South
Long by D.R. 86. 55.

Sat
July 19th

Com with strong trades from S E by S. and squally middle and latter part moderate breezes sent up the main top gallant yard Saw finn backs So Ends. Latt by Obs. 8. 52.
Long by Chron. 86. 28.

Sund
July 20.

Com with moderate trades from S E by S and squally. Saw finn backs in abundance middle and latter part much the same So Ends. Latt by Obs 7. 59
Long by Chro 85. 06 West

Mond
July 21st

Com with moderate breezes from the S E and cloudy middle and latter part much the same Saw finn backs.
So Ends. Sent down the fore spencer gaff
Latt by Obs. 7. 07. South
Long by D.R. 84. 05. West

Tues
July 22d

Comes with moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy middle part and latter part the same Saw a barque to the leeward So Ends. Latt by D.R. 5. 50 South
Long by D.R. 82. 40. West

Wednes
July 23d

Comes with moderate trades from S E by S. and cloudy spoke the Barque Sir James Cockburn of Sydney 5 months out no oil at 7½ A M Saw a shoal of Sperm whales going quick to the windward lowered 3 boats could not overtake them Saw a Ship to the leeward middle and latter part much the same as the first So Ends Latt by Obs. 5. 33.
Long by D.R. 81. 50. South

Thursd
July 24th

Comes with strong trades from the S S E and Squally Saw the Land bearing N E. per compass. 15 leagues dist. Saw a barque to the windward latter part strong trades from the S.E. Saw humpback whales and black fish So Ends Latt by Obs. 5. 57 South
Long by D.R. 82. 20. West

Frid
July 25th

Comes with strong trades from the S S E. and cloudy Saw a barque to the windward middle part the same latter part moderate trades from the S S E. and cloudy Saw humpback whales and Black fish So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 40 South
Long by D.R. 83. 00. West

Sat
July 26th

Comes with moderate trades from the S S E. and cloudy Saw a barque to the windward middle part the same latter part pleasant trades from the S. by E. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 22.
Long by D.R. 81. 50. West

Sund
July 27th

Comes with pleasant trades from S by E and cloudy a barque in sight to the leeward at 4 PM Saw the Land bearing N E by E. per compass. 85 miles dist middle part much the same latter part moderate breezes from S E by E saw black fish So Ends
Latt by D.R. 5. 30. South
Long by D.R. 82. 00. West

Mond
July 28th

Comes with moderate trades from S E by E
and cloudy saw humpbacks middle
and latter part much the same
saw black fish So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 5. 10. South
Long by D.R. 82. 00 West.

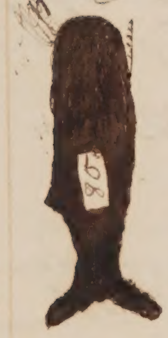
Tuesd
July 29th

Comes with moderate trades from
S S E. and cloudy at 4 P.M. saw
the Land bearing E S E per compass
13. leagues dist middle part much the
same at 6 A.M. the Land bore N E by E.
15 leagues dist Latter part pleasant trades
from the South. Saw humpbacks
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 03. South
Long by Chronometer 81. 12. West

Wednes.
July 30th

Comes with pleasant breezes from the
South and cloudy at 1. P.M. saw a ship
to the westward Paita head bearing
E. N per compass. 30. miles dist Saw
3. small craft middle part the same Latter
part pleasant breezes from S E by S. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4. 54 South
Long by D.R. 82. 30. West

Thursd
July 31st



Comes with moderate trades from the
S E. and cloudy at 4 P.M. saw a shoal
of sperm whales lowered struck and
killed 1. took him to the ship made
him fast for the night 85. 10. middle
part much the same at 6. A.M. com
cutting getting the same. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4. 44 South
Long by D.R. 83. 00

Friday
Augst 1st

Comes with moderate trades from
S E by S. at 6. P.M. finished cutting
and began to boil, on the head
middle and latter part much the same
saw finn backs and black fish So Ends
Latt by Obs. 4. 47. South
Long by D.R. 83. 05 West

Sat
Aug 2d

Comes with light breezes from S E by S. and cloudy middle and latter part much the same employed in boiling saw finn backs So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 5. 20. South
Long by D.R. 83. 30 West

Sund
Aug 3d

Comes with moderate trades from E S E. and cloudy at 9 PM finished boiling middle and latter part much the same as the first So Ends Latt by Obs. 5. 25 S
Long by D.R. 85. 30. West

Mond
Aug 4th

Comes with pleasant trades from S E by S. and cloudy Saw finn backs. middle and latter part much the same. Saw finn backs So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4. 51. S.
Long by Chro 84. 35. West

Tuesd
Augst 5th

Comes with strong breezes and cloudy middle and latter part much the same at 9 AM spoke the ship William Wirt Daggett 350 bbls Sp Ends
Latt by Obs. 4. 35. S
Long by D.R. 83. 30 West

Wednes.
Aug 6th

All of these 24 hours moderate trades from S E by S and cloudy Saw finn backs So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 4. 00 S.
Long by D.R. 83. 20 West

Thursd
Aug 7th

All of these 24 hours moderate trades from S. by E. to S E. by S and cloudy Saw Several Humpe backs and Black fish So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4. 50. South
Long by D.R. 84. 35. West

Frid
August 8th

Com. with pleasant trades from S.S.E. and cloudy Saw humpback backs and blackfish middle and latter part moderate trades from S.E. by S. So Ends Latt by Obs. 5.14 South
Long by Chron. 84.50 West

Sat
August 9th

Com. with strong trades from S.E. by S. and cloudy middle and latter part much the same Saw humpback backs So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.55 South
Long by Chron 83.30 West

Sund
August 10th

Com. with moderate trades from S.E. by S. and cloudy Saw humpback backs. middle and latter part much the same So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.07 South
Long by Chronometer 82.06 West

Mond
August 11th

Com. with moderate trades from S.E. and hazy middle and latter part much the same employed stowing oil in the main hatchway Saw humpback backs and black fish So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.18 South
Long by Ch. 82.36 West

Tues
August 12th

During these 24 hours moderate trades from S.E. to S. by E. and cloudy Saw humpback backs. & Black fish So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.5
Long by Chronometer 83.33. We

Wednes
August 13th

During these 24 hours strong trades from S.E. by S. and squally Saw Several humpback backs and Black fish So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.13 South
Long by Ch. 84.30 West

Thursd
August 14th

During this day moderate trades from S E by S. and cloudy Saw hump backs and blackfish at 9 A.M. Saw a Ship to the Leeward So Ends Latt by Obs. 4. 47 South
Long by chronometer 83. 07 West

Frid
August 15th

Comes with moderate trades from S by E. and cloudy middle part much the same Latter part Light breezes from the S by E. Saw humpbacks and black fish So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 4. 40 South
Long by D.R. 82. 50 West

Sat
August 16

Comes with Light breezes from S S E and hazy Saw a Ship to the Leeward at 3 P.M. Saw a Sperm whale to the windward Lowered could not overtake him middle and Latter part much the same Saw a Ship with the Letter L in her fore topsail. took it to be the Lidia of Nantucket So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 10 South
Long by D.R. 83. 20 West

Sund
August 17

Comes with strong breezes and cloudy Saw humpbacks and blackfish middle and latter part moderate Spoke the Lidia of Nantucket 80 bbls. So Ends Latt by Obs. 4. 50 So
Long by D.R. 82. 50 West

Mond
August 18th

During these 24 hours moderate trades from S.E. to S by E. and cloudy saw humpbacks and blackfish Latter part employed in repairing the fore top sail So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 20
Long by chronometer 83. 02 West

Tuesd
August 19th

Comes with moderate trades from S E by S. and hazy unbent and bent a fore top sail middle and Latter part much the same So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 4. 48 South
Long by chronometer 81. 54 West

Wednes
August 20th
Comes with pleasent trades from the
S.S.E. at 3½ P.M. Saw the Land bearing
E.N.E. per compass 45 miles dist Saw
Several sword fish and hump backs
unbent and bent A mizen topsail
middle and Latter part light breezes
Saw A Ship standing to the eastward
repared A mizen top sail. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.06. South
Long by D.R. 83.00. West

Thursd
August 21st
During this day light trades from
S.E. by S. and clear weather bent
A mizen topsail saw hump
backs and Black fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.20 South
Long by D.R. 83.20. West

Frid
August 22d
During these 24 hours strong breezes
and cloudy saw Blackfish and
hump backs So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.00. South
Long by D.R. 82.00 West

Sat
August 23d
Comes with strong trades from
S.S.E. and hazey at 4 P.M. saw
the Land bearing E. by S. per compass
35 miles dist Saw A sail inshore
middle and Latter part moderate
Saw hump backs & so forth
So Ends Latt by D.R. 5.15 South
Long by D.R. 82.30 West

Sat
August 24th
During these 24 hours strong
trades from S.E. by S. to S.S.E.
and hazey saw hump backs and
Blackfish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.58 South
Long by Chro 83.30 West

Mond
August 25th
Comes with strong trades from the S.S.E.
and cloudy at 5½ P.M. Saw several
scattering sperm whales lowered in
persuit of them could not overtake
them middle and latter part much
the same saw A sail to the windward
So Ends Latt by D.R. 5.00 South
Long by D.R. 83.30. West

Tuesd
August 26th

Comm with strong trades and squally middle and latter part much the same Saw humpbacks and Black fish So Ending Latt by Obs. 5. 56 South
Long by Chro 83. 50. West

Wens
August 27th

During these 24 hours strong trades from S E by S and squally Saw humpbacks broke out for water. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 10 S
Long by Chronometer 83. 40 West

Thursd
August 28th

Comm with strong trades from S E by S and cloudy middle and latter part moderate and cloudy So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5. 20. South
Long by Chro 85. 35 West

Frid
August 29th

Comm with pleasant trades from the S. E. and cloudy middle and latter part much the same Saw humpbacks and Black fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4. 30. South
84 Long by D. R. 84. 30 West

Sat
August 30th

Comm with moderate trades from the S. E. and hazy middle and latter part much the same Saw humpbacks So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 21. South
Long by Chro 83. 32 West

Sund
August 31st

Comm with light trades from the S S E. middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy with fogg Saw humpbacks So Ends Latt by Obs. 4. 15 South
Long by Chro 81. 49 West

Mond
Sept 1st

Comm with strong trades from S by E. and hazy Saw humpbacks at 5 Oclk tacked to the S. W. middle and latter part much the same at 11 Oclk Saw the Land So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4. 23 South
Long by Chro 81. 24. West

Tuesd
Sept 2d

Comes with strong trades from the South and hazy at 2 PM Cape Blanco bore N N E. 12 miles dist tacked to the West at 6 PM spoke the Ship Forrester Clarke 5 months out 70 bbls. middle and latter part moderate 2 ships in sight Saw humpbacks. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4. 45. South
Long by D.R 82. 58. West

Wednes
Sept 3d

Comes with light breezes and hazy Saw humpback backs middle and latter part much the same blacked the chain plates and so forth So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4 49 South
Long by Chro 82 58 West

Thursd
Sept 4th

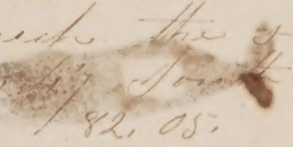
Comes with light breezes from S E by S and hazy Saw a Ship to the windward humpback backs in abundance middle and latter part much the same
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 02. South
Long by Chro 82. 42. West

Frid
Sept 5th

Comes with light breezes from the S S E. and hazy at 4 PM Lowered 2 boats for black fish struck 2. and cut them middle and latter part much the same
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5. 10 South
Long by D.R. 83. 20 West

Sat
Sept 6th

Comes with light trades from S E by S. and cloudy humpback backs in abundance middle and latter part much the same
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.47 South
Long by Chronometer 82. 05.



Sund
Sept 7th

Comes with pleasant trades from the South saw several Sword fish Lowered Several times struck one and Drew the iron middle and latter part much the same So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.48.
Long by Chro 81. 29. West

Mond
Sept 8th

Comes with strong trades from the SSE. at 12 M. saw the land & ship in sight and 2 small craft at 4 P.M. tacked off Payta bearing E.S.E. per compass 25 miles dist middle and latter part heavy break out from the fore hatchway for water So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.10 South
Long by D.R. 82.20 West

Tuesd
Sept 9th

During these 24 hours strong trades from S.E. to SSE. and squally saw humpbacks and Black fish Latter part employed in boiling Black fish Blubber So Ends. Latt by Obs. 6.08 S.
Long by Chro. 83.45 West

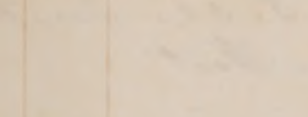
Wednes
Sept 10th

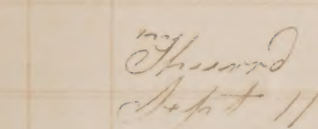
During these 24 hours strong trades from the S.E. and squally saw humpbacks and Black fish. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 7.10 South
Long by D.R. 85.30 West

Thursd
Sept 11th

Comes with strong trades from the S.S.E. and squally at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Geo. & Susan N. Bedford Gardner Master 250 bbls middle and Latter part much the same So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 7.04 South
Long by D.R. 86.35 West

Frid
Sept 12th





Comes with strong trades from the S.E. in company with the Geo. & Susan at 1½ P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm whales Lowered struck 3 took them to the ship at 6½ P.M. finished cutting 1 of them at 5 A.M. commenced cutting again at 8½ A.M. finished cutting began to boil Latter part strong trades and squally a Ship in sight to the windward So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 6.32 South
Long by D.R.

Sat
Sept 13th
Com with strong trades from S E by S.
and squally employed in takeing care
of oil. middle and latter part the
same 1 ship in sight Saw black
fish So Ends. Latt by OBs. 6. 15. South
Long by A.C.

Sund
Sept 14th
Comg with strong trades from the
S. E. and squally employed in
takeing care of oil. A ship in
sight to the windward at 11 A.M.
finished boiling middle and latter
part much the same So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 6. 31. South
Long by Chro 86. 45. West

Mond
Sept 15th
Com with strong trades from S E by S.
and squally at 4. P.M. spoke ship
George and Susan middle and latter
part more moderate heading to the
Eastward saw Nothing So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 5. 45. South
Long by Chro 85. 40 West

Tuesd
Sept 16th
During these 24 hours light trades
from S E by S. and hazy heading to
the Eastward in company with the
George and Susan Saw Nothing worthy
of remark So Ends.
Latt by OBs 5. 16 South
Long by Chro 83. 52. West

Wednes
Sept 17th
During these 24 hours light trades from
S E by S. and calm heading to the
Eastward in company with the George
and Susan So Ends
Latt by OBs 4. 56 South
Long by Chro 83. 14 West

Thursd
Sept 18th
During this day light trades from
the S E at 6 P.M. spoke ship George
and susan Saw a Sperm whale
carcass at 11. A.M. saw an English
Barque heading to the Eastward
Sight humpbacks So Ends
Latt by OBs. 4. 52 South
Long by Chro 82. 32 West

Frid
Sept 19th

Comes with pleasant trades from
the S.S.E. steering to the Eastward
in company with the George and Susan
middle part moderate with rain
at 10 A.M. saw the Land bearing
E.N.E. per compass 25 miles dist saw
hump backs and several sword fish
So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.51 South
Long by chron 81.35 West

Satt
Sept 20th

Comes with strong trades from the
South and foggy steering to the
Eastward in company with the
George and Susan at 5½ P.M. tacked
to the S.W. at 9 A.M. tacked to
the Eastward 4 Ships in sight the Land
likewise So Ends Latt by Obs. 5.18 South
Long by D.R. 81.30 West

Sund
Sept 21st

Comes with pleasant trades from S by E.
at 1 P.M. saw Sperm whales
Lowered got up with 1 darted the craft
and mist him there goes 70 bbls. 4 Ships
in sight in pursuit of whales middle
part moderate at 5½ P.M. tacked to
the S.W. at 8 A.M. tacked to the Eastward
at 9½ A.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm
whales Lowered struck 2 and saved them
the Land in sight and 2 Ships So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 5.15 South
Long by D.R. 81.38 West

Mond
Sept 22d

Comes with pleasant trades from the
S.E. at 1 P.M. got the whales to the
ship at 2 P.M. commenced Cutting
at 5½ P.M. finished cutting 3 ships
in sight the Land likewise at 2 A.M.
tacked to the S.W. at 9 A.M. began
to boil at 10 A.M. tacked to the
Eastward middle part strong trades
latter part moderate saw hump
backs So Ends Latt by Obs. 5.27 South
Long by D.R. 81.30 West

Tues
Sept 23d

Comes with strong trades from S. by E.
attended with foggy squalls. 3 sail in
sight the Land likewise at 7 P.M. tacked
to the S.W. at 7 A.M. spoke ship Emily Morgan
eighty months out 550 bbls middle and latter
part much the same the Land in sight
at 11 A.M. finished boiling So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.39 South
Long by D.R. 81.21 West

Wednes
Sept 24th

Comm with strong breezes from the
S.E. and foggy employed in coopering
oil at 2 P.M tacked to the S W 3 ships
in sight middle and Latter part much
the Same Saw humpback and
several sword fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.10 South
Long by D.R. 82.00 West

Thursd
Sept 25th

Comm with pleasant trades from the
S.S.E. and hazy at 12 A.M tacked to the
Eastward at 2 P.M tacked to the S.W
at 8 P.M tacked to the Eastward middle
and Latter part moderate Saw hump back
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.39 South
Long by D.R. 81.25 West

Frid
Sept 26th

During these 24 hours moderate trades from
S.S.E. to South the Land in sight Saw
hump backs and sword fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.14 South
Long by D.R. 81.20 West

Sat
Sept 27th

Comm with light trades from the South
at 2 P.M spoke ship Adeline of
Newbury Port Buckley 11 months out 350
bbls at 6 P.M tacked to the S.W. at 9 P.M
tacked to the Eastward middle and Latter
part much the same as the first So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.40 South
Long by D.R. 81.40 West

Sund
Sept 28th

Comm with strong trades from the S S E
and hazy the Land in sight steering
to the Eastward 3 ships in sight at
6 P.M spoke the ship Forrester Clark
6 months out 100 bbls middle and Latter
moderate at 5 P.M tacked to the S W
at 10 A.M tacked to the Eastward
Struck A Sword fish Drew the gig
So Ends. Latt by D.R. 5.52 South
Long by D.R 81.50 West

Mond
Sept 29th

During these 24 hours moderate trades from the S E and hazy employed in stowing oil in the main hatch way at 4 P M struck a Sword fish drew the iron at 8 P M saw a ship to the S W Saw many humpbacks So Ends.
Latt by D. R. 6.00 South
Long by D. R. 82.00 West

Tuesd
Sept 30th

Comes with light trades from the S S E and hazy employed in stowing oil middle part moderate Latter part strong trades and Cloudy 3 ships in sight So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.56 South
Long by D. R. 81.40 West

Wednes
Oct 1st

Comes with strong trades from the S S E and squally at 4 P M finished stowing down Spoke ship George & Susan Gardner 12 months out 280 bbls. middle part moderate Latter part strong breezes 2 ships in sight the Land likewise So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.39 South
Long by D. R. 81.30 West

Thursd
Oct 2d

Comes with strong trades from the S S E steering to the Eastward 2 ships in sight at 4 P M saw a ship to the S W the Land in sight at 5½ P M Spoke Barque Fortune of Plymouth Simmons 14 months out 200 bbls. middle and Latter part moderate Saw humpbacks 3 ships in sight the Land likewise So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.39
Long by D. R. 81.25 West

Frid
Sept 3d

During these 24 hours strong trades from the S E to S E at 2 P M tacked to the S W the Land in sight 2 ships also at 7 P M tacked to the Eastward Saw humpbacks So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.06 South
Long by D. R. 82.00 West

Sat
Sept 4th

During this day pleasant trades from the S E at 2 P M tacked to the S W at 3 P M Spoke George and Susan at 2 P M tacked to the Eastward 2 ships in sight So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.50 South
Long by D. R. 81.25 West

Sund
Sept 5th

During these 24 hours pleasant trades from S E by S and having the land in sight at 1 P.M. steered S W & W at 9 P.M. tacked to the Eastward 2 ships in sight So Ends
Latt by OBs. 5.27 South
Long by Chro 81.50 West

Mond
Sept 6th

During this day pleasant trades from S E by S and cloudy at 6 P.M. tacked to the S. W. the Land in sight 30 miles dist, saw humpbacks So Ends.
Latt by OBs 5.45 South
Long by D. R. 82.20 West

Tuesd
Oct 7th

Comm with strong trades from S E by S and cloudy at 5 P.M. spoke ship Francis of New Bedford they 22 months out 1600 bbls the George and Susan at 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 5.30 South
Long by D. R. 81.50 West

Wednes
Oct 8th

During this day pleasant trades from the S E at 6 P.M. tacked to the S W in company with the George and Susan the Land in sight at 5 A.M. tacked to the East ward employed in breaking out the fore peak. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 5.15 South
Long by D. R. 81.30 West

Thursd
Oct 9th

Comm with strong trades from the S E and cloudy in company with the Geo & Susan at 6 P.M. tacked to the S W the Land 15 miles dist middle part tacking of and on at 10 A.M. boat went on shore at Paita latter part strong trades lying of and on So Ends

Fri
Oct 10th

Comes with strong trades from the South lying of and on at Paita at 2 P.M. the boat returned with a load of onions at 5 P.M. stood out steering W by N. at 6 P.M. spoke ship Forrester Clarke at 11 P.M. steered N & W. at day light steered N E by E. at 7 A.M. lowered for sperm whales could not strike at 11 A.M. lowered struck a whale took him to the ship the land in sight. So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 4.19 South
Long by Chro. 81.25 West

Sat
Oct 11th

Comes with strong trades from the S.E. at 3½ P.M. finished cutting our whale lowered two boats struck a whale at 6 P.M. took him to the ship spoke ship Geo & Susan had took a whale at 7½ P.M. the fluke chain got off from the whale lowered 2 boats to look for the whale made sail backed of and all night at 9 P.M. boats came on board middle and latter part much the same saw nothing of the whale So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 3.54. South
Long by Chro. 81.56. West.

Sund
Oct 12th

Comes with strong trades from S E by S. steering in various directions in search of the whale employed in boiling at 11 A.M. finished boiling at 9 A.M. saw the land steering to the East at 10 A.M. S E a shore saw some hump backs and several Spanish coasters So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 3.55. South
Long by Chro. 80.50 West

Mond
Oct 13th

Comes with pleasant trades from the S E. steering N. E. middle part lying of and on under short sail soundings from 13 to 15½ fathoms with light airs from the West. So Ends.

Tues
Oct 14th

Harbour Journal

Comes with light airs from the West and cloudy steering from N E & E to N E by N at 9 A.M. came to with the small Bow Anchor in Tumbez roads in 7 fathoms of water 5 ships in port latter part employed in boating back for water And So Ends.

During this day Light airs from the N N W and calm employed in getting of water and So forth So Ends

First part calm middle part pleasant breezes from the the south employed in getting of water healing the ship blacking the bends. & So forth
So Ends

During this day Light variable winds and calm employed in getting of potatoes & So forth
So Ends

Comes with Light breezes from the N W employed in healing the ship blacking the bends and various other Jobs. middle and Latter part variables and calm. So Ends

Comes with Light breezes from the N E and pleasant weather middle and Latter part much the same So Ends

During this day Light variable winds and calm employed in getting off wood & So forth So Ends

During this day Light breezes from the S E and calm employed in getting of water and other Jobs
So Ends.

During this day Light variables and calm employed in stowing down water 2 boats in oyster rivers for oysters at 6 A M the boats returned with a load of oysters.

All of this day variable winds and calm getting of wood and So forth So Ends.

Sea Journal Continued

Frid
Oct 24th

Comes with light airs and calm
at 9 A M took the anchor in
company with the Vessels of Tal.
and Geo & Susan and proceeded to
Sea with a light breeze from the
W S W. employed in stowing the
anchors & So forth So Ends.

Satd
Oct 25th

Comes with a pleasant breeze from
the W S W at 1. P M tacked to the
S W. middle and latter part strong
breezes from the S S W and hazy
So Ends Latt by Obs. 2. 58 South
Long by Ch. C. 81. 10 West

Sund
Oct 26th

Comes with a strong breeze from
the S S W. steering by to the West
at 1. P M saw a shoal of whales
to the windward. going to the
windward like stowing made several
tacks in pursuit of them could not
get up with them middle and latter
part much the same as the first
1 ship in sight So Ends.
Latt by Obs 3. 15 South
Long by Chro 82. 00 West

Mond
Oct 27th

All of this day strong breezes
from the South and cloudy
2 ships in sight at 5 P M
tacked the S. E. saw hump backs
employed in boats & So forth So End
Latt by Obs 3. 20 South
Long by Chro 81. 28 West

Tuesd
Oct 28th

During this day pleasant breezes
from the South steering by to
the Eastward at 6 P M saw a Ship
to the Westward unbent the main
topsail to repair Latter part
employed in repairing the main
topsail saw a Ship to the Leward
supposed to be the Caroline So Ends
Latt by Obs. 3. 45 South
Long by Ch. C. 82. 30 West

Wednes
Oct 29th

During this day pleasant trades from S by E at 6 P.M. unbent and bent the main topsail employed in repairing sails blacking iron painting boats & so forth So Ends. Latt by Obs 4.19 South
Long by D.R. 84.10 West

Thursd
Oct 30th

During this pleasant breezes from S S E and cloudy broke out in the after hatchway for Bread employed in various Jobs So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.09 South
Long by D.R. 85.25 West

Frid
Oct 31st

During this day pleasant trades from the S.S.E. and cloudy steering by to the S W employed in fitting boats & so forth So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.35 South
Long by Chro 87.24 West

Sat
Nov 1st

During this pleasant trades from the S.S.E. steering to the Westward saw black fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.40 South
Long by D.R. 89.55 West

Sund
Nov 2d

During this day light breezes from the S E steering from W by S to N W saw Black fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.32 South
Long by D.R. 90.06 West

Mond
Nov 3d

During this day pleasant breezes from the S E and cloudy steering N W at night hove to to N.E at daylight steered N.W. employed in scraping painting ship taring the rigging on the yards & so forth So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.28
Long by D.R. 91.38 West

Tuesd
Nov 4th

Com with light trades and cloudy employed in painting blacking iron & so forth at Night hove to to the South & at daylight steered N W employed in painting & so forth So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.08 South
Long by D.R. 92.30 West

Wednes
Nov 5th

Come with pleasent trades from S by E and Sunday employed in painting & various other Jobs middle part strong breezes Latter part more moderate steering N W employed in painting the yards & so forth So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.42 South
Long by Chro 92.25 West

Thursd
Nov 6th

During this day pleasent trades from S by E steering N W at Night luffed two to the South at daylight steered to the westward employed in painting ship in side So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.14. South
Long by D.C. 93.30 West

Frid
Nov 7th

During this day strong trades from E S E and Sunday steering to the S W. employed in painting & so forth So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.25 South
Long by D.C. 94.30 West

Sat
Nov 8th

During this day pleasent trades from E S E and Sunday employed in painting first and middle part steered to the S W. Latter part steered West not one solitary fish to be seen So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.10 West
Long by D.C. 96.30 West

Sund
Nov 9th

Come with pleasent trades from the S E and Sunday steering by to the S S W. middle and latter much the same Latter part steered West
Ends this day Latt by Obs 6.50 S.
Long by Chro 97 50 West

Mond
Nov 10th

During this day pleasent trades from S E by S E and Sunday first part steered West middle and Latter steered North & N by E. Nothing meets the eye but one wide [illegible] all around us all above us one blue Sky So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.00 South
Long by D.C. 97.50 West

Coast of Peru Off Shore. 1834.

Tuesd Nov 11th

Comes with pleasant trades from E.S.E. and cloudy steering N.N.E. middle & Latter part much the same So Ends.
Latt by Obs 3.25. South
Long by D.C. 97.48 West

Wednes Nov 12th

Comes with pleasant trades from S.E. by S and cloudy steering to the N.E. unbent the mainsail repaired it & bent it again middle and Latter part steered S.W. Saw one humpback So Ends
Latt by Obs. 3.40 South
Long by D.C. 98.35 West

Thursd Nov 13th

During this day strong trades from the E.S.E. and cloudy steering to the S.W. Saw humpbacks & black fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.10 South
Long by D.C. 100. deg. West

Frid Nov 14th

During this day strong trades from the S.E. steering by to the N.E. saw Nothing worthy of remark So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.32 South
Long by Chro 99.45. West

Sat Nov 15th

Comes with pleasant trades from the S.S.E. steering S.W. saw finn backs middle and Latter part much the same steering by to the S.W. So Ends
Latt by D.C. 5.55 South
Long by D.C. 101. deg West

Sund Nov 16th

During this day pleasant trades from the E.S.E. fore and middle part steered to the S.W. Latter part steered to the N.W. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.35 South
Long by Chro 102.20 West

Mond Nov 17th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. first part steered W.N.W. middle part steered N.E. Latter part steered N.W. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 4.25 South
Long by D.C. 103.00 West

Tuesd
Nov 18th

During this day strong trades from the S.E. Same pump leaks first & middle part steered S.W. Latter part the same So Ends
Latt by Obs. 5.28 South
Long by Chro. 104.45. West

Wednes
Nov 19th

Comm. with strong trades from S E by E. Steering N.W. middle & Latter part steered N by W. Dull times in old Virginia nothing to be seen worthy remark So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.49 South
Long by D.C. 103.45. West

Thursd
Nov 20th

During this day pleasant trades from S E by S Steering by to the N.E. same Nothing worthy of remark So Ends Latt by Obs. 2.48 South
Long by D.C. 103.20 West

Frid
Nov 21st

During this day pleasant trades from S by E by S steering by to the E N E same Nothing worthy of remark
So Ends Latt by Obs. 2.04 South
Long by D.C. 102.30 West

Sat
Nov 22d

During this day pleasant trades from S E by S steering by to the E N E same Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 1.26 South
Long at 9. A.M. by A Lunar Obs. 101.11 W.

Sund
Nov 23d

During this day pleasant trades from S by E by E steering by to the N.E. Same Nothing worthy remark So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 00.25 miles South
Long at 9 A.M. by A Lunar Obs. 100.18 W

Mond
Nov 24th

Throught these 24 hours pleasant trades from the S.E by S steering by to the N.E. Same one miserable finn back So Ends Latt by Obs. 34 miles North
Long by D.C. 99.20 West

Tuesd
Nov 25th First & middle of this day pleasant trades from the S.E by E steering by to the N.E. middle light airs inclining to calms same Nothing worthy of remark So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1.10 North
Long at 9.30. A.M. by A Lunar Obs 99.22. West

Wednes
Nov 26th

During this day strong trades from the
S.E and cloudy steering by to the S.S.E
saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends
Latt by OBs. 1.45. North
Long by A.C. 98.20. West

Thursd
Nov 27th

During this day strong trades from the
S.S.E and equally steering by the wind
to the Eastward So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 2.12 North
Long by A.C 97.00. West

Frid
Nov 28th

During this day strong trades from
by .E. steering E by S. by the wind
at 11 A.M carried away the flying jib
boom. So Ends. Latt by OBs 2.13 North
Long by A.C. 96.00 West

Sat
Nov 29th

During this day strong trades from
S by E & cloudy steering by to the
Eastward employed in making a flying
jib boom. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 2.16 North
Long by A.C. 95.55 West

Sund
Nov. 30.

All of these 24 hours strong trades
from S. by E and cloudy steering by
to the Eastward Not a solitary fish
to be seen So Ends. Latt by OBs 2.16 N
Long by A.C. 94.00 West

Mond st
Dec 1.

All of this day strong breezes from
the South & squally steering E. by S. by
the wind saw nothing. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 2.00 North
Long by A.C. 93.00 West

Tuesd
Dec 2

Comes with strong breezes from the South
steering by to the E.S.E saw a Ship to
the windward at 9 P.M tacked to the
Westward at 12 midnight saw a ship to
the windward boiling at 3 P.M tacked
to the Eastward Latter part employed
in breaking out in the fore hatchway
for water Bread and Flour. So Ends
Latt by OBs. 1.38. North.
Long by A.C. 93.00 West

Wednes
Dec 3d

During this day strong breezes from the South and cloudy steering by to the S.S.E at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Helvetia of Hudson Battle 13 months out 1250 bbls. So Ends. Latt by Obs 1.10 North
Long by D.R. 92.00 West

Thursd
Dec 4th

Comes with strong breezes from the South & cloudy Steering by to the S.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Albemarle Island bearing N.E. by E. per compass 30 miles dist middle and latter part the same So Ends. Latt by Obs 36 miles North
Long by D.R. 92.00 West

Frid
Dec 5th

Comes with strong breezes from the South steering by to the S.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Redonda Rock bearing S.E. per compass 25 miles dist Saw the Island of Albemarle & so forth at 9 P.M. tacked to the north at 12 midnight tacked to the S.S.E. middle & latter light airs inclining to calm So Ends. Latt by D.R. 10' North
Long by D.R. 91.20 West

Sat
Dec 6th

During this day Light variables & calm cruising in with the Land with a strong current at 6 P.M. spoke ship Washington of Nantucket Hussey 25 months out 1200 bbls several ships in sight So Ends. Latt by Obs 00.12' North
Long by D.R. 91.25 West

Sund
Dec 7th

During this day light breezes from the S.S.W. and calm cruising in with Land 7 ships in sight employed in tryfitting Jobs. at 6 P.M. spoke the Barque Cora of N. Bedford Hinckley 13 months out 600 bbls. So Ends
Latt by Obs 3' North
Long by D.R. 91.20 West

Mond
Dec 8th

During this day light variables winds cruising in at the entrance of the Bay 7 ships in sight 1 at boiling Saw Nothing Worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs 7' North
Long by D.R. 91.20 West

Tuesd
Dec 9th

During this moderate breezes from the S.S.E steering by to the S. W saw Nothing worthy of remark So Ends. Latt by OBs. 35" south
Long by A.C. 92. 40 West

Wedns
Dec 10th

During this day Light trades from the S.S.E and calm steering by to the S.W employed in turning in the topmast backstays So Ends. Latt by OBs. 58." South
Long by A.C. 93. 30 West

Thursd
Dec 11th

All of this day light breezes from the S.S.E steering by to the S.W employed in Blacking the topsail sheets & so forth So Ends. Latt by OBs. 1. 43. South
Long by A.C. 94. 30. West

Frid
Dec 12th

All of this Day moderate breezes from the S.S.E steering S. W, a ship in sight to windward employed in turning in the topmast backstays So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 2.24. South
Long by A.C. 95. 50 West

Satt
Dec 13th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E steering S.W. Latter part Broak out fresh water & provisions So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 3.25 South
Long by A.C 97.00 West

Sund
Dec 14th

Comes with a pleasant breeze from the S.E steering by to the S. E. at 3½ P.M saw a school of sperm whales going like wild fire to the windward lowered the boats in pursuit of them could not overtake them middle and latter part strong breezes with light squalls of rain So Ends
Latt by OBs. 4. 36. South
Long by A.C. 98. 30. West

Mond
Dec 15th

During this day strong trades from the S.S.E first and middle part steered by to the S.W. Latter part steered to the S.S.W saw A barque supposed her to be the Winslow of N. Bedford So Ends

Latt by OBs. 4. 50 South
Long by A.C. 101. 50 West

Tuesd
Dec 16th

Comm with strong trades from the E.S.E steering to the N.W. with light squalls of rain at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Marcus of F. Haven Sherman 15 months out 650 bbls. middle part steered by to the S.W. latter part steered by to the N.E. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.06 South
Long 100.30 West by A.C.

Wednes
Dec 17th

During this day strong trades from the S.S.E by S. & [illegible] latter part employed in laying matting stuff. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.55 S.
Long by A.C. 101.00 West

Thursd
Dec 18th

During this day strong trades from the S.E steering S.W. Doing nothing worthy of remark So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.58 South
Long by A.C. 102.30 West

Frid
Dec 19th

All of these 24 hours pleasant trades from the E.S.E steering by to the S.S.W employed in fitting a new fore [illegible] to the [illegible] So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 7.30 South
Long by A.C. 103.20 West

Sat
Dec 20th

Throughout this day pleasant trades from the N.E steering North employed in shifting the running rigging and fore and aft ship in sight So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.53 South
Long by A.C. 104.00 West

Sund
Dec 21st

During this day pleasant trades from the S.S.E. steering in various directions Saw finbacks. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.20 South
Long by A Lunar Obs. at 9 A.M. 102.46 West
Deduced therefrom 102.30 West

Mond
Dec 22d

During this day strong trades from the S.E by E first part steered West middle and latter part steered S.W. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.34 South
Long by A.C. 104.30 West

(103)

Tuesd
Dec 23.

all of this day strong trades from the S.E steering by to the S.S.W. Nothing worthy of remark. So ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.13 South
Long by Ch. 105.45. West

Wedns
Dec 24th

During this day moderate trades from the N.E first part steered by to the S.S.W. middle and latter part steered by to the N.E. So ends. Latt by Obs. 5.46 S.
Long by Ch. 105.00 West

Thursd
Dec 25th

Throughout this day pleasant trades from the S.E steering by to the E.N.E employed in tarring the S. main rigging
So Ends Latt by Obs. 5.18 South
Long by Ch. 105.20. West

Frid
Dec. 26.

M. C.

Comes with pleasant trades steering S.W. a ship in sight to the windward at 1 P.M saw several Large Sperm whales Lowered the boats got closet on several times. but could not get nigh enough to heave the irons. still we have had success. but hopeing for better the next time at 2 P.M tacked to the N.E middle & Latter part the same as the first So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.35 South
Long Deduced from A. Lunar Obs. at 9 A.M
105.40 West

Sat
Dec 27th

During this day pleasant trades and fine weather employed in lifting [illegible] nothing to be seen that we daily look for with the greatest anxiety So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.21 South
Long by Ch. 105.40 West

Sund
Dec 28th

Throught these 24 hours pleasant trades from the E.S.E first part steered by to the S.S.W. at 6 P.M tacked to the E.S.E at 10 A.M saw a ship to the windward So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.25 South
Long by Ch. 105.00 West

Mond
Dec 29th

During this day pleasant trades from the E.S.E steering by to the S.S.W. at 3 P.M spoke ship Charles Carrol of Boston Weeks Master 14 months out 750 bbls. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.43 South.
Long by Ch. 105.50 West

Tuesd
Dec 30th

Same with pleasant trades steering by to the S.S.W. at 6 P.M. steered to the North middle and latter part the same as above. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 7. 27. South. Long by A.C. 106. 05 West

Wednes.
Dec 31st

During this day strong trades from the S.E. steering North. Nothing to be seen worthy of remark. thus ends the year 1834. hoping to meet with better success in 1835. Latt by OBs. 5. 30 S.
Long by A.C. 105. 55 West

Thursd
Jany 1st 1835

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. steering N.E. same Nothing worthy of remark So Ends. Latt by OBs. 4. 04 South
Long by A.C. 105. 30 West

Frid
Jan 2d

During this day moderate trades and cloudy steering N. by E. employed in turning in the fore rigging same nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 2. 51. South
Long by A.C. 104. 55. West.

Sat
Jan 3d

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. steering N.E. by E no change but one continual scene. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 1. 33. South
Long deduced from A Lunar OBs. 103. 25 West

Sund
Jan 4th

All of this day pleasant trades steering by to the N.E. same Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends
Latt by OB 56' South
Long deduced from A Lunar OBs. 102. 25 West

Mond
Jan 5th

All of this day light trades from the E.S.E. steering by to the N.E. same Nothing worthy of remark.
So Ends. Latt by OBs. 25' South.
Long deduced from A Lunar OBs. 101. 55. West

Tuesd
Jan 6th

All of this day pleasant trades steering to the N.E. same fining Barks. So Ends. Latt by OB. 01'38
Long by A Lunar OBs. at 2 P.M. 101. 17 West

Wednes
Jan 7th

During this day light trades and cloudy steering N.E. by E. Nothing to be seen that looks like sperm whales. So Ends.

Latt by OBs. 53' North
Long by A.C. 100. 55 West

Thursd
Jan 8th

All of this day light trades from the S.E and cloudy steering by to the E N E saw fins backs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1.07 North
Long at 2. P.M by Ch Lunar Obs. 97. 14 West

Frid
Jan 9th

During these 24 hours light trades inclining to calm at 4 P.M saw a large body of sperm whales at 4½ P.M Lowered 3 boats struck 3 whales. saft 2 of them cut the line from the 3d latter part employed in cutting and so forth. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1.28 N
Long by Ch. 96.30 West

Sat
Jan 10th

During this day light breezes from the S by E. first and middle part steered by to the East latter part to the S.W. employed in boiling So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 1.44 N Long by Ch. 96.30 West

Sund
Jan 11th

Throughout this day pleasant breezes from S by E steering by to the E.S.E some finns backs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 1.34 N. Long by Ch. 94.50 West

Mond
Jan 12th

During this day pleasant trades from the S S E and cloudy steering by to the E.S.E saw finn backs. So Ends. Latt by Obs 1.20 North.
Long by Ch. 93.20 West

Tuesd
Jan 13th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. saw finn backs and Grampus. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 1.02 North Long by Ch. 93.30 West

Wednes
Jan 14th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E by E steering by to the S.W. employed in coopering oil & other trifling jobs So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 44' North Long by Ch. 96.30 West

Thursd
Jan 15th

For the most of this day light trades inclining to calm Latter part employed in breaking the S. side of the fore hatchway for stowing oil in the ground. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 8' North
Long by Ch. 97.45 West

Frid
Jan 16th

During this day light trades from S.E by E. steering by to the S.W. Saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 20' North
Long by Ch. 98.45 West

Sat
Jan 17th

First and latter part of this day light trades from the S.S.E steering by to the S.W. employed in varnishing the work blacking the chain plates & so forth So Ends. Latt by Obs 2.3 South
Long by A.C. 97.45 West

Second
Jan 18th

my Throughout the most of these 24 hours light trades from the S S E. inclining to calm. Saw Nothing worthy of remark So Ends.
Latt by Obs 47 South Long by A.C. 100.45 West

Thurd
Jan 19th

During this light trades from the S E by E steering by to the S.W. saw Black fish & porpoises So ends Latt by Obs 1.35 S.
Long at 8 A.M. by A. Lunar Obs 101.11 West

my
Tuesd
Jan 20th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E by E steering by to the S.S.W. saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends Latt by Obs 2.41 S
Long by A.C. 102.20 West

my
Wednes
Jan 21st

Begins with pleasant trades from S.E by E steering by to the S S W. at 3½ P.M. saw a large body of 40 bbl whale lowered the boats struck & got him & got him to the ship made him fast for the night at day light commenced cutting at 11½ A.M. saw a shoal of whales latter part steering by to the S.W. So Ends.
Latt by A.C. 3.10 South
Long by A.C. 103.00 West

my
Thursd
Jan 22d

At 11 A.M. lowered the boats struck two whales at 2 P.M. got them to the ship commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finished cutting began to boil middle part steering by to the E.S.E. latter part steering by to the S.S.W. So Ends Latt by Obs 3.00 South
Long by A.C. 102.25 West

my
Frid
Jan 23d

During this day moderate trades and cloudy with trifling showers of rain employed in boiling steering by to the E S E. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales kept the ship for them which in thick lost the run of them So Ends Latt by Obs 2.41 South
Long by A.C. 101.30 West

Sat
Jan 24th

Begins with pleasant trades from S.E by E. steering by to the S S W. at 10 P.M. finished boiling at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the E S E. middle part showers of rain latter part much the same as the first So Ends Latt by Obs 3.00 S.
Long by A.C. 101.50 West

Sund
Jan 25th

During this day pleasent trades from the N.E. first and middle part steered by to the E.N.E. latter part steered by to the S.W. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 2.39. South.
At 8 A.M Long by Lunar Obs. 102.22 West

Mond
Jan 26th

During this day moderate trades and cloudy first & middle part steered by to the S.W. Latter part steering by to the N.E. employed in stowing oil the a. Sides of the F. hatchway So Ends. Latt by D.R 3.40 South.
Long by D.R 103.10 West

my
Tuesd
Jan 27th

During this day moderate trades from S.E. by S & cloudy steering by to the E.N.E. employed in stowing down So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.40 South
Long by D.R. 102.40 West

my
Wednes.
Jan 28th

All of this day pleasent trades from the S.S.E and cloudy first part steered by to the E.N.E Latter part and middle steered by to the S.W. Saw porpoises in abundance So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.09 South
Long by D.R. 103.00 West

my
Thursd
Jan 29th

All of this day light trades steering by to the S.S.W. Saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.17. South
Long by D.R. 104.00 West

my
Frid
Jan. 30th

During this day pleasent trades steering by to the S.S.W. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.49. South
Long by D.R. 105.00 West

Sat
Jan 31st

During this day strong trades from the E.S.E. and cloudy first and middle part steered by to the South Latter part to the N.E.by N. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.56. South
Long by D.R. 105.00. West

Sund
my
Feb. 1st

During this day strong trades from the S E by S. first and middle part steered by to the S S W. at 4 P.M Saw several sperm whales. Lowered 2. boats did not strike Latter part steered various courses. S. Ends. Latt by Obs. 6.51. South
Long by D.R. 105.30 West

Mond day
Feb. 2d

During this day strong trades from S.E by E. and cloudy first 4 hours steered N.W. the remainder part of the day steered by to the N.E. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.37. South
Long deduced from A Lunar Obs. 106.30 West

Tuesd day
Feb. 3d

During this day strong trades from the S.S.E. and squally with light showers of rain steering by to the E N.E saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.49 South
Long deduced from A Lunar Obs. 105.35. West

Wednes. day 4th
Feb. 4

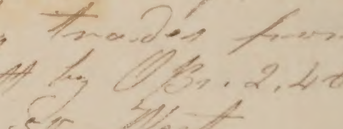
During this day moderate trades steering by to the N.E. by E. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.14 South
Long deduced from A Lunar Obs. 105.00 West

Thursd day
Feb. 5th

All of this day moderate trades from S.S.E steering by to the E N.E. saw nothing worthy of remark.
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.45. South
Long deduced from A Lunar Obs. 104.25 West

Frid day
Feb. 6th

During this day moderate trades from the S.S.E and cloudy steering by to the E.N.E. at 11 A.M. saw a School of 40 bbls. whales. Lowered the boats took 2 of them So Ends.
Latt by Acc. 3.50 South
Long by Acc. 103.50. West



Sat day
Feb. 7th

At 3 P.M. got the whales to the ship commenced at evening at finished cutting one of them at day light hooked on to the other at 8 A.M. finished employed in boiling with moderate trades from the S.E. and cloudy So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.46 S.
Long by Acc. 103.50 West

Sund day
Feb. 8th

During this day strong trades from the S.E and squally steering by to the S.S.W. employed in boiling A ship in sight to the windward boiling So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.14 South
Long by Acc. 104.50 West

Mond day
Feb. 9th

All of this day strong trades from the S.E by E. with light squalls of rain first & middle part steered by to the South latter part steered by to the N.E. at 2 A.M. finished boiling. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.43 South

Long by Acc. 104.30. West

Tuesd
Feb. 10th

During this day pleasant trades and cloudy steering by to the E.N.E saw nothing of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.00 South
Long by Ch. 104.00 West

Thursd
Feb. 11th

Comes with pleasant trades steering by to the E.N.E. at 3 P.M. saw a body of sperm whales. Lowered the boats darted the craft at 4 did not fasten at 2 middle part steered by to the South Latter part steered by to the E.N.E. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.41 South
Long by Ch. 103.40 West

Frid
Feb. 12th

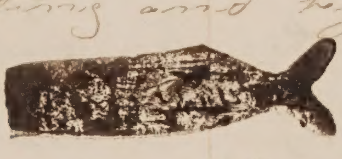
During this day pleasant trades from the S.S.E and cloudy first and middle part steered by to the E.N.E Latter part steered by to the S.W by W. employed in breaking out the S. side of the fore hold & stowing oil. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.24 South
Long by Ch. 104.00 West

Frid
Feb. 13th

During this day strong trades from S.E by S. steered by to the S.W by S. employed in stowing oil & so fo
So end Latt by Obs. 3.11 South
Long by Ch. 105 00 West

Sat
Feb. 14th

Comes with strong trades from the S.E. and squally steering by to the S.S.W. middle part steered by to the E.N.E. At 5½ A.M. saw three 250 bbls. whales. Lowered 3 boats L. B. struck and got stove took the stove boat to the ship at 8 A.M. took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting at 12 A.M. finished cutting and began to boil. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.5
Long by Ch. 104.45 West



Sund
Feb. 15th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. employed in boiling first and middle part steered by to the E.N.E latter steered by to the S.S.W So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.45 South
Long by Ch. 104.30 West

Mond
Feb. 16th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. and cloudy first and middle part steered by to the S.S.W at 9 P.M. finished boiling latter part steered by to the E by N.E. Saw fin backs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.23 South Long by Ch. 105.00 W

Tuesd
Feb. 17th

During this day pleasant trades from the S.E. steering by to the E.N.E. employed in repairing the stove boat saw fin backs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.01 South
Long by Ch. 103.50 West

Wednes
Feb. 18th

During this day moderate trades from the S.E by S. steering by to the E by N employed in repairing the stern boat, saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends. Latt by OBs. 2.43. South
Long by A.C. 103.20 West

Thursd
Feb. 19th

During this day strong trades from S.E. to S.E by E first and middle part steered by to the E. N.E. Latter part to the S.S.W. squally with rain So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.01. South
Long by A.C. 103.00. West

Frid
Feb. 20th

All of these 24 hours strong trades from S E by E first and middle part steered by to the S S W. Latter part steered by to the E.N.E saw finn backs.
So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.55. South
Long by A Lunar. OBs. 100. 10 West

Satu
Feb. 21st

During this day strong variables trades and squally with rain at 11 A.M a squall from the E N.E. doubled reefed the topsails latter part moderate employed in stowing oil in the fore hold So ends.
Latt by OBs. 3.26. South
Long by A.C. 99.50. West

Sund
Feb 22d

During this day light trades from the S.E. and calm steering N.W. first part employed in stowing down So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.43. South
Long by A Lunar OBs. 100.24. West

Mond
Feb. 23d

First and middle part of this day light trades from the S.E. steering N.W. Latter part calm unbent the foresail employed in repairing it So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.32. South
Long by A.C. 100. 15. West

Tuesd
Feb 24th

First part calm employed in repairing the foresail slacking the bends & roping it middle part light variables latter part light airs from the E N.E at 8 A.M saw sperm whales. Lowered two boats got up to one of them, could not get him with the craft
So ends. Latt by A.C. 3.00.
Long by A.C. 100.50 West

Wednes Feb. 25th

At the commencement of this day lowered for whales. struck one and took him to the ship commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting throughout the day light trades and calm middle and latter part employed in boiling So ends
Latt by OBs. 3.24, South

Thursd Feb 26th

During this day moderate trades from the S.E. at 1. P.M. finished boiling at 1½ P.M. saw a [illegible] [illegible] whales 4 points of the weather bow 5 miles of Lowered 2 boats in pursuit of them at night returned to the ship at day Light saw whales Lowered the boats Started the craft at 1. m him at 9½ A.M. struck a whale at 12. A.M. took him to the ship starboard got stove So Ends

Latt by A.C. 3.10. South
Long by A.C. 101.00 West

Frid Feb 27th

At the forepart of this Day commenced cutting at 5½ P.M. finished cutting began to boil strong trades from the S.E. During the 24 h So Ends.

Latt by O.Bs. 3.02. South
Long by A.C. 101.20 West

Sat Feb 28th

During this Day moderate trades from the S.E by E and cloudy with Light showers of rain at 4½ A.M. finished boiling at 6. A.M. saw a shoal of whales Lowered the boats took one to the ship at 11. A.M. finished cutting So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 3.48.
Long by A.C. 102.00 West

Sund March 1st

During this day moderate trades from the S.E by E and cloudy with light showers of rain at 1. P.M. saw 5 Large whales Lowered the boats chased them till sun set could not strike at 6. A.M. finished boiling So Ends. Latt by A.C. 4.00 South
Long by A.C. 102.00 West

Mond March 2d

All of this day strong trades from S.E by E and squally with showers of rain saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by A.C. 3.30 S
Long by A.C. 101.45 West

Tues March 3d

During this day strong trades and variable winds and squally with heavy showers of rain saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 3.47
Long by A.C. 102.00 West

Wednes March 4th

During this day moderate trades from the S.E by E and squally with rain Latter part broke out in the after hold for stowing oil. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 3.53. South
Long by A.C. 101.45. West

Thursd March 5th

First part of this Light trades from E.S.E and [illegible] stowing oil in the after hold middle and Latter part fine weather employed in stowing oil in the after and main hatchway So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 4.36. South
Long by A.C. 102.30 West

Frid
March 6th

During this day pleasent trades from the E.S.E Steering by to the N.E. employed in stowing down att 6 A M sawe a ship to the windward. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 4.22. South
Long by A Lunar OBs. 103.10 West

Satt
March 7th

All of this day pleasent trades from the S.E. steering by to the E.N.E. Saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 3.56. South
Long by A.L. 102.45. West

Sund
March 8th

First and middle part of this day Light trades from the S.E by E. steering by to the E.N.E. Latter part calm. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 3.46 S.
Long by A Lunar OBs. 101.54. West

Mond
Mar. 9th

All of this day calm employed in repairing the stern boat. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 3.44. South
Long by A.L. 102.00 West.

Tuesd
March 10th

During this day Light variables and calm middle part squally with rain So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 4.08 South
Long by A.L. 102.00 West

Wednes
Mar 11th

First part of this day calm middle and Latter part pleasent trades from the S.E. steering by to the S.S.W. A ship in sight to the Leeward So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 4.57. South
Long by A.L. 102.00 West

Thursd
March 12th

During this day pleasent trades at 4 P.M. spoke ship Hero. smith 17 months out 1050 bbls. at 8 P.M. spoke ship Sodomes. Brownell 5 months out 150 bbls. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 4.53. South
Long by A.L. 102.20 West

Frid
Mar 12th

During this day baffling trades and squally with Light showers of rain saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 4.59 South
Long by A.L. 103.00 West

Sat
Mar. 14th

First part of this day pleasent trades from the E.S.E steering by to the Soth at 1. P.M. spoke ship three Brothers Alley 19 months out. 1350 bbls. middle and Latter part calm with heavy showers. of rain So Ends.
Latt by A.L 4.40. South
Long by A.L. 102.30. West

Sund
Mar 15th

During this day variable winds and ca
with rain 2 ships in sight saw nothing worthy
of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.00 South
Long by A.C. 103.10 West

Mond
March 16th

All of this day pleasant trades from the S.E.
steering to the westward in company with the
Three Brothers at 4 P.M. spoke ship Ella Whipp
19 months out 600 bbls. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.
Long by A.C. 103.45 West

Tues
Mar 17th

All of this day pleasant trades and cloudy
steering W.S.W. the Three Brothers in company
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.05 South
Long by A.C. 105.30 West

Wednes
Mar 18th

All of this day moderate trades from the S.E with
rain in company with the Three Brothers the Ella
in sight So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.52 South
Long by A.C. 107.00 West

Thurs
Mar 19th

During this day pleasant trades from the E.S.E
steering W.S.W in company with the three Brothers
saw a ship to the Westward So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.23 South
Long by A.C. 109.41 West

Frid
Mar 20th

All of this day pleasant trades from S.E by E
steering W.N.W. the Brothers in company.
saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 4.54 South
Long by A Lunar Obs. 111.25 West

Sat
Mar 21st

During this day moderate trades from the E.S.E
steering W.N.W. in company with the Brothers
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.18 South.
Long by A.C. 112.30 West

Sund
Mar 22d

All of this day moderate trades from S.E by E
steering W.N.W in company with the Brothers
saw A Ship to the North of us. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.26 South
Long by A Lunar Obs. 114.10 West

Mond
Mar 23d

All of this day pleasant trades from the S E by E
steering W.N.W in company with the Three Broth
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.40 South
Long by A.C. 116.45 West

Tues'd
Mar 24th

Throughout this day light trades from the E.S.E steering W.N.W. in company with the J. Brothers saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 2.15 South
Long by Ch. 118.40 West

Wednes
Mar 25th

All of this day pleasant trades from the E.S.E steering W.N.W. in company with the J. Brothers. Saw finn backs So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 1.54 South
Long by Ch. 120.15 West

Thursd
Mar 26th

During this day light trades from the E.S.E steering W by S. in company with the J. Brothers saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 2.18 South
Long by Ch. 122.40 West

D

Frid
Mar 27th

All of this day light trades from the E.S.E steering W.S.W in company with the J. Brothers So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.40 South
Long by Ch. 123.25 West

Sat
Mar 28th

All of this day Light trades from the E.S.E. steering W.S.W. in company with the J. Brothers So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.54 South
Long by Ch. 124.50 West

Sund
Mar 29th

During this day moderate trades from the S.E by E steering S.W by S. in company with the J. Broth. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.18 South
Long by Ch. 126.50 West

Mond
Mar 30th

During this day Light trades from the S.E and calm at 4 P.M the J. Brothers set colors for whales running down to her the whales had perceived her boats and gone off So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.56
Long by Ch. 127.40 West

Tues'd
Mar 31st

All of this day light baffling trades and calm at 7½ A.M. raised sperm whales lowered in company with the J. Brothers Boats got about on several times but could not strike the Brothers boats struck a whale and took him to there ship So End. squally with rain Latt by D.R. 2.50 South
Long by D.R. 125.00 West

Wednes
April 1st

During this day Baffling trades and cloudy with some rain at 5 P.M saw sperm whales breaching a long way off at 2 A.M. lost sight of the three Brothers at 9 A.M raised her again So Ends. Latt by Obs 2.59 South
Long by D.R. 126.00 West

Thursd
April 2d

During this day light trades from the S.E and calms steering W S W in company with the T. Brothers & Cadmus So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 2.58 South
Long by D.R 126.00 West

Frid
April 3d

During this day Light trades and calms with showers of rain in company as above. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.24 South
Long by D.R. 126.00 West

Sat
April 4th

All of this day moderate trades and squally with rain chased whales in company with the three Brothers could not strike So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 3.58 South
Long by D.R. 126.30 West

Sund
April 5th

During this day light trades and calms with a plenty of rain steering S. W in company with the T. Brothers So Ends. Latt by Obs 4.42. South
Long by D.R. 127.45 West

Mond
April 6th

All of this day moderate trades with squalls of rain steering S W in company with the T. Broth So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.23. South
Long by A Lunar Obs. 129.15 West

Tuesd
April 7th

During this day strong trades from the S.E steering W S W in company with the T. Brothers So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.21. South
Long by D.R. 131.20 West

Wednes
April 8th

During this day pleasant trades from E S E steering W S W in company with the T Brothers So Ends. Latt by Obs. 7.21 South
Long by D.R. 134.30 West

Thursd
April 9th

During this day pleasant trades and cloudy with showers of rain steering W S W in company with the T. Brothers So Ends Latt by Obs. 8.55
Long by D.R 137.28 West

Frid
April 10th

During this day moderate trades from the S.E steering W. by S. in company with the 7 Brothers at 8 A.M saw hoods Island Bearing S W by W 7 leagues dist So Ends Latt by Obs 9.12 S.
Long by A.C 138.20 West

Sat
April 11th

Comm with moderate trades from the E.S.E. Steering W.N. at 4 P.M saw the Island of Roohuga Bearing W.N at 6 P.M hove aback headed to S.E at 2 A.M steered W.N at 8 A.M went anshore with two Boats in company with the 7 Brothers for the purpose of traiding with the Natives with Muskets fish whale teeth Powder and So forth So Ends.
at 12 A.M returned to the Ship with hogs Bannanas coconuts
Latt by A.C.
Long by A.C.

Sund
April 12th

During this day strong trades from E.S.E Lying off & on at Hougah traiding for hogs coconuts & soforth So Ends.

Mond
April 13.

All of this day pleasant trades from the E.S.E at 6 P.M steered W. by S at 12 midnight hove aback headed to the S.E at day Light steered W. by N at 9 A.M came to anchor at Nookevah with the small Bower anchor in 9 fm water So Ends.

Tues
April 14th

All of this day Baffling trades employed in rafting cask for water scrapeing the masts & varnishing Jobs. So Ends.

Wednes
April 15th All of this day Baffling Breezes and calms employed getting of fresh water from the shore. heeling the ship blacking the bends & varnishing the masts and so forth one ~~boats~~ crew ashore cutting wood So Ends.

Thursd
April 16th

During this day Light airs and calms employed in heeling the ship blacking the Starbd side getting of wood and water from the shore at 4 A.M David H. Cook deserted the ship. So Ends.

Frid
April 17th

All of this day Light breezes employed in getting of wood and storing water So Ends.

Sat
April 18th
All of this day light airs continuing to water the S. Watch onshore at Liberty employed in stowing water William Greenleaf Augustus Babbey Lewis Bergis & William Jameson Deserted the ship being 5 of the Liberty men So Ends.

Sund
April 19th
All of this day strong trades the Larboard Watch onshore at Liberty & so forth So Ends.

Mond
April 20th
All of this day moderate one watch onshore at Liberty employed in getting of water from the shore and stowing it down this day John Rutford Deserted the ship So Ends.

Tuesd
April 21st
All of this employed in various Jobs moderate trades from the N.E. So Ends. one watch onshore at Liberty

Wednes
April 22d
All of this day pleasant trades from the E.S.E at 4 AM took the anchor in company with 3 ships and proceeded to sea at 7½ PM discharged the pilot steered W S W. So Ends. the South head of Nookheva bearing E N E per 4 leagues Dist

Thurd
April 23d
During this moderate trades steering W S W in company with the J. Brothers William Greenleaf of Duty in irons has been for the last 4 Preceding days for running away and abusing the Captain. subsisting on Bread and water So Ends. Latt by OBs. 9. 43. S.
Long by A.C. 141. 30 West

Frid
April 24th
During this light trades steering W S W. in company with the J. B William Greenleaf in irons employed in repairing the main topsail, from the yard So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 10. 13. South

Satt
April 25th
During this day light trades steering S W by W. at 4 PM bent the main topsail at 8 AM unbent the main topsail, employed in repairing it at 9½ AM seized William Greenleaf to the Mizzen rigging ~~[illegible]~~ gave him 17 lashes for abusing ~~the captain~~ and refusing duty. took him down and went to his duty peaceable So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 10.52 South
Long by Ch. 143. 30 West

Sund April 26th

During this day moderate trades at 7 A.M.
saw sperm whales, lowered the boats and
took one to the ship at 12. A.M. finished
cutting. in company with the J. Brothers
steering. S. W by W. So Ends. Latt by Obs 11.53.
Long by A. C. 145.38 West.

Mond April 27th

During this day Light trades steering
S.W by S. in company with the J. Brothers
at 8 A.M finished Boiling So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 12.48. South
Long by A.C. 147.00 West

Tuesd April 28th

During this Day Light trades steering S.W.
& S S.W. the J. Brothers in company. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 13.43. South
Long by A.C. 148.00 West

Wednes April 29th

During this day baffling trades steering
S S W. in company with the J. Brothers
Latt by Obs. 14.43. South
Long by the J.B Chro. 147. 25 West

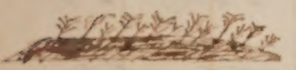
Thursd April 30th

During this moderate trades steering
W S W. the three Brothers in company
at 7 A.M. Made Deans island Bearing
S.W per compass 4. Leagues. dist Latter

part steered West saw large smoke
from a fire on the island. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 14.52. South
Long by the Brothers Chro. 148. 52. West

Frid April 1st

First & middle part of this day Light trades
steering W.S.W at 2 P.M saw Krusenstern



island bearing W. S.W. 4. Leagues dist middle
part steered W by N. in company of the
J. Brothers Latter part employed in paint-
-ing outside So Ends. Latt by Obs. 14.51 S.
Long by A.C 148. 30 West

Sat May 2d

First part calm saw Lazareff island
bearing. W S W. per compass 3. Leagues dist

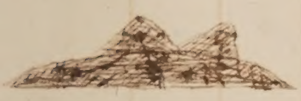
in company with the J. B employed in
painting middle part Light trades steered
W.S.W Latter part steered S S.W. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 14.59 South
Long by A.C. 149.00 West

Sund May 3d

Comes with light breezes from the N.W. Steering S.W. by S. at 2. A.M a squall of rain attended with thunder & Lightning Latter part strong trades from W. by N. Steering as above So ends.

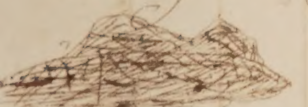
Latt by Obs. 16. 03. South
Long by D.R. 151. 00 West

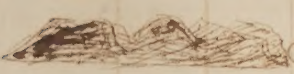
Mond May 4th



Comes with strong breezes from W. by N steering by to the S.S.W squally with rain at 5. P.M saw the Island of Huaheine or Otaheite Bearing South per compass. dist 8 leagues middle and latter light airs and calm So ends. Latt by Obs. 16. 27. South
Long by Obs. 150. 59 West

Tuesd May 5th





During this day light airs from the South & calms steering S.W. and S.S.W the islands of Eimeo & Otaheite in sight Latter part employed in stowing oil in the main hatchway. So ends. Latt by Obs. 16. 38 South
Long by D.R. 150. 00 West

Wednes May 6th

Comes with light trades from the E.S.E beat for Huaheine. Steered W. by S. at 2. P.M made the island of Huaheine bearing W. by S. 45' Dist middle part light breezes Latter part strong breezes steering as above the fore part of this day saw a ship to the East of us. So ends. Latt by Obs. 16.41 South
Long by D.R. 151. 04 West

Thursd May 7th

Comes with moderate trades from the East at 2. P.M saw the Three Brothers near the harbor of Huaheine middle part lying off an on the island, with light variable breezes and calm. Latter part moderate breezes from the North at 6. P.M took a pilot bent the chains and so forth at 8 A.M came to anchor at Huaheine in 14 fathoms water with the small bower anchor and moored to a cocoanut tree So ends.

Frid May 8th

Comes with light breezes from the North employed in shipping jobs middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from the N.W and squally with heavy showers of rain So Ends.

Sat
May 9th

During this moderate trades with squalls
of rain 1 watch onshore at Liberty got a
small raft of water William Greenleaf off
duty and in irons on suspicion of deserting
the ship. So Ends.

Sund
May 10th

During this day strong trades with showers
of rain at times employed in trading for
potatoes pumpkins and so forth one watch
onshore at Liberty William Greenleaf in
irons as above. So Ends.

Mond
May 11th

All of this day moderate trades employed
in boating off potatoes and so forth one watch
onshore at Liberty Loosed the sails to dry and
furled them William Greenleaf in irons as
above. So Ends.

Tuesd
May 12th

All of this day moderate trades with
squalls of rain employed in boating off
potatoes &. so forth William Greenleaf in irons
off duty. So Ends.

Wedns
May 13th

During this day strong trades with squalls
of rain one watch onshore at Liberty employed
in heaving the ship blacking the bends. & so forth
Greenleaf off duty in irons. So Ends.

Thursd
May 14th

During this day strong variable breezes with
squalls of rain Some watch on shore at Liberty
employed in boating off potatoes oranges &c.
Greenleaf in irons blacking the bends and heaving
the ship So Ends.

Frid May 15th

Comes with moderate trades from the S.E one
watch onshore at Liberty got a small raft of
water a boat load of oranges. William Greenleaf
runaway. likewise William Johnson. Shipped 2 of
the Natives Named Jack and Spanyard middle
part the same as the first Latter part moderate
trades with heavy showers. at 7 P.M took the
anchor in company with the T. Brothers Latter
laying off the Harbor employed in stowing the
anchors. So Ends

Sat May 16th

All of this day strong variable breezes lying off
and on the Island at 6. P.M spoke ship
[illegible] of Falmouth. Coffin. com. 16½ months
out 250 bbls So Ends. Latt by OB 16.17 South

From the Society Islands. Towards.

Sund
May 17th

During this day strong breezes from the N.N.E and squally with heavy showers of rain laying off and on the Island same S. Ship the fore part of the day So Ends

Mond
May 18th

During this day strong breezes from N.N.E to N.E by E laying off and on at the island of Huahine with cloudy weather and heavy showers of rain. at 8½ A.M the boat went on shore to recover the runaways. on ship native at 11 A.M the boat returned with William Greenleaf. Latter steered by to the W.N.W. So Ends.

Tuesd
May 19th

First part breezes with squalls of rain steered W.N.W by the wind middle part calm Latter part light breezes from E.N.E steering North employed in various trifling jobs. So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 15.45 South. Long by D.R 151.30

Wednes
May 20th

First part light airs and calm middle part light trades from E.S.E steering North Latter part strong trades from the E.S.E steering as above So Ends. Latt by Obs. 14.32 South
Long by D.R. 151.30 West

Thursd
May 21st

During this day strong trades from the S.E steering N.E employed in various trifling jobs. So Ends, Latt by Obs. 11.32. South
Long by D.R. 151.30 West

Frid
May 22d

First and middle part moderate trades steering N.E. painted the L. Boat inside and bent a main topgallant sail. & varnished the Masts. Latter part light baffling airs
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 9.24. South
Long by D.R. 151.30 West

Sat
May 23d

First and middle part light variable airs and calms. employed in making spunyarn and so forth Latter part light breezes from S.E. to W.N.W steering North with heavy showers of rain So Ends. Latt by D.R 8.35 S.
Long by D.R 151.30 West

Sund
May 24th

First and middle part light airs and calms Latter part Moderate breezes from the North steering by to the N.E by E at 10 A.M tacked ship to the W.N.W So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 8.17 South
Long by D.R 152.00 West

The Coast off Japan

Mond
May 25th

During this day moderate breezes from N.E. by N. steering N.W. by N. by the wind at [illegible] Raised a shoal of small Sperm whales. Lowered and took one at Noon finished cutting So Ends Latt by OBs 7.57.
Long by A C 153.00 West

Tuesd
May 26th

During this day pleasant breezes from N.E. by N. steering N.W. by N. by the wind at 7 A.M. finished Boiling So Ends.
Latt by OBs 7.09 South
Long by A.C. 154.00 West

Wednes
May 27th

During this day pleasant breezes from the E.N.E steering N by W by the wind employed in painting boats and other jobs So Ends.
Latt by OBs 5.50
Long by A.C. 155.00 West

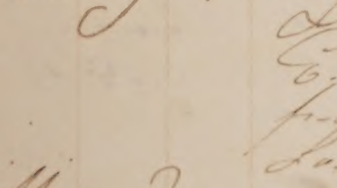
Thursd
May 28th

First and middle part of this day pleasant breezes from the N.E by E. steering N by West by the Wind So Ends. Latt by OBs 5.15 South
Long by A.C. 154.20 West

Frid
May 29th

All of this light breezes from the E.N.E. and calm steering by to the North with squalls of rain So Ends Latt by OBs 4.50 S.
Long by A.C. 155 45 West

Satt
May 30th



Come with A pleasant from the East steering North at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales. Lowered the boats in pursuit of them at 5 P.M. struck 1, took him to the ship made him fast for the Night Latter part employed in cutting morning [illegible] and so forth So Ends.
Latt by OBs 4.33 South Long by A.C 156.

Sund
May 31st

During this day pleasant breezes from the E.S.E steering by to the North middle and latter part employed in boiling So Ends.
Latt by OBs 3.40 S. Long by A.C. 156.00 West

Mond
June 1st

All of this day pleasant breezes from the East steering by to the North at 6 P.M. finished Boiling So Ends. Latt by OBs 2.18 South
Long by A Lunar. OBs 155.04 West

Tuesd
June 2d

During this day strong breezes from the E & N E steering by to the North middle part thick with rain at 8 P M sent down the mizen topgallant yard employed in repairing the sails So Ends. Latt by Obs. 0° 45' South
Long by a Lunar Obs. 154. 30 West

Wednes.
June 3d

During this day pleasant breezes from E & N E to N E by N first and middle part steered by to the N by E Latter part steered S S E saw Nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 0° 22' South
Long by D. R. 154. 10 West

Thursd
June 4th

During this day pleasant breezes from the E N E first and middle part steered S. E. Latter part steered N. W employed in restowing the anchors. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 0° 47' South
Long by a Lunar Obs. 153. 38 West

Frid
June 5th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the E. N E first part steered N. W middle part steered by to the North Latter part steered N W employed in stowing down oil So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 0° 24' North Long by D. R 154. 30 West

Sat
June 6th

During this day moderate breezes from E by N steering by to the North the fore part of the day employed in stowing down oil wetting the hold saw a ship to the North middle and Latter part steered S. W So Ends. Latt by Obs. 0° 38' South
Long by D. R 154. 30. West

Sund
June 7th

During this day Light breezes from the E. N. E steering S. W at 1 P M spoke ship Harmony Coleman 34 months out 900 bbls middle and Latter part steered W by S So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1. 06. South
Long by D. R 155. 00 West

Mond
June 8th

All of this day Light breezes from East steering W. and W. N. W at 8 P M unbent the foresail employed in repairing it So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1° 00 South
Long by D. R 155. 30 West

Tuesd
June 9th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the E. N. E steering W. and W. N W employed in repairing the foresail. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 0° 24' South
Long by D. R 156. 20 West

Wednes
June 11th

All of this day pleasant breezes from
the E. S. E. Steering W. N. W. employed in
repairing the foresail at 5 P. M. bent the
foresail middle part heavy showers
of rain So Ends Latt by A.C 15' North
Long by A.C 157.30 West

Thursd
June 12th

All of this day pleasant breezes from
the East steering W by S. Latter part unbent
the mainsail employed in repairing it
So Ends. Latt by Obs.
Long by A.C. 159.00 West

Frid
June 13th

All of this day pleasant breezes from
E by N first part W by S employed in repairing
the mainsail at 6 P.M spoke the ship
Lancaster of N. B. out 7 months with 200 bbls.
Likewise the Amythest Hammond 32 month
1550. middle part steered by to the S. E latter
part steered W by N. So Ends
Latt by Obs 31' South
Long by A.C 162.00 West

Sat
June 14th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the East
Steering W by N. employed in various trifling
jobs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 00.00
Long by A.C. 164.30 West

Sund
June 15th

All of this day pleasant breezes from
the East first part steered West employed
in wetting the hold middle and Latter part
Steered W. S. W. at 5 A.M a squall of rain
So Ends Latt by Obs. 29' South
Long by A.C 166.30 West

Mond
June 16th

All of this day pleasant breezes from
the E. N. E first part steered W S W at
Night shortened sail luffed to to the S. E.
Latter part steered S. W. employed in setting
up the fore and main stays So Ends
Latt by Obs. 1.25 South
Long by A.C. 168.00 West

Tuesd
June 17th

All of this day pleasant breezes from N. E.
employed in trifling jobs at 7 A.M
spoke ship Empress Briggs N. B. 16 month
from Rio. 500 bbls. Latter part saw fowls in
abundance So Ends Latt by Obs. 2.29 South
Long by Lunar Obs. 166.41 West

Wednes
June 18th

Throught these 24 hours pleasent breezes from the E.N.E first part steered South middle part steered by to the N by E. Latter part steered S, W employed in rattling the fore rigging So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.13 South
Long by A Lunar OBs. 167.02. West

Thursd
June 19th

During this day pleasent breezes from the east. employed in rattling the fore rigging saw Birds in abundance but no whales. So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.44. South
Long by A Lunar OBs. 168.43. West

Frid
June 19th

All of this day pleasent breezes from the east. First and Latter part steered W by N. middle part steered by to the North. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 3.17 South
Long by A.C 169.15. West

Satt
June 20th

All of this day pleasent breezes from E by S. at 8½ A.M made Farmers island bearing N.W. per compass. 12. miles dist at 11½ A.M Spoke ship Marcus. Sherman 21 months out 900 bbls. So Ends. Latt by OBs 3.03. South
Long by A Lunar OBs. 170 07 West

Sund
June 1st

During this day pleasent breezes from E by N. Steering S.W in company with the Marcus. middle and latter part steered to the North at 5½ A.M saw Roberts island bearing N W by W per compass. 14 miles dist So Ends. Latt by OBs. 2.21. South
Long by A.C. 171. 00 West

Mond
June 22d

All of these 24 hours. pleasent breezes. from the N.E. first and latter part steered N by W middle steering by the wind to the North. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 57' South Long by A.C 171.50

Tuesd
June 23d

All of this day pleasent breezes from the E.N.E steering N.N.W in company with the Marcus saw a finn back, So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 21. miles North Long by A.C. 172.30.

Wednes
June 24th

All of this day pleasent breezes from the SSE steering N NW in company with the Marcus.
So Ends Latt by OBs. 1.57 South
Long by A.C. 173.00 West

Thursd
June 25th

All of this day strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.N.W. in company with the Marcus squally attended with rain So Ends. Latt by O.Bn 4.17 South
Long by Ch.r 173.30 West

Frid
June 26th

All of this day strong trades from the E.N.E. and squally attended with heavy showers of rain steering N.N.W. in company with the Marcus at 2 A.M. a squall with rain split the fore topsail repaired it aloft So Ends.
Latt by Ch.r 6.30 South 175.00 West

Satt
June 27th

First and middle part of this day moderate ~~of this~~ breezes from the E.N.E. steering N.N.W. with squalls of rain Latter part light breezes from the North steering W.N.W. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bn 7.49 North
Long by Ch.r 176.25 West

Sund
June 28th

All of this day strong trades from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in netting the hoop and [illegible] points So Ends. Latt by O.Bn 9.05 North
Long by Ch.r 177.30 West.

Mond
June 29th

During these 24 hours strong trades from E by N steering N.W by N. squally with rain So Ends. Latt by O.Bn 11.36. North
Long by Ch.r 178.50 West

Tuesd
June 30th

All of this day strong trades from the East steering N.W. by N. Saw Blackfish and porpoises So Ends. Latt by O.Bn 14.25 North
Long by A Lunar O.Bn 178.35 West

Wedns
July 1st

All of this day strong trades from E by N. steering N.W. by N. squally with light showers employed in middle stitching the storm main So Ends. Latt by O.Bn 17.11. North
Long by Ch.r 179.50 West

Thursd
July 2d

All of these 24 hours strong trades steering N.W. by N. employed in repairing a jib So Ends. Latt by O.Bn 19.56. North
Long by a Lunar O.Bn 179.00 West

Frid
July 3d

During this day moderate trades from the N.E. steering by to the N.W. by W. employed in trifling jobs So Ends. Latt by OBs. 22. 26 North
Long by Lunar OBs. 178. 17 East

Sat
July 4th

All of this day pleasant trades from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in breaking out for provisions wetting the hold. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 24. 21 ~~West~~ North
Long by A.C. 177. 00 East

Sund
July 5th

All of this day light trades from the E.N.E. steering N.W. employed in trifling jobs So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 25 57 North
Long by A.C. 176. 00 West

Mond
July 6th

All of this day moderate trades from the East. saw Nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 27. 38 North Long by A.C. 175 00 East

Tuesd
July 7th

Comes with light breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. middle and Latter light breezes from the South steering N.N.W. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 29. 13. North
Long by A.C. 174. 30 East

Wednes
July 8th

During this day moderate breezes from the S.S.W. first and middle part steered N.W. Latter part steered W.N.W. employed in calking the ship inside painting the waterways and so forth saw a ship to the S.W. of us. steering East. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 30. 45 North
Long by A.C. 174. 00 East

Thursd
July 9th

All of this day strong breezes from S.W. by S. steering by to the West saw finn backs. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 31. 26 North
Long by A.C. 173. 00 West

Frid
July 10th

All of this day strong breezes from S.W. to S.W. by S. steering by to the West So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 31. 46 North
Long by A.C. 171. 30 West

Sat
July 11th

All of this day strong breezes from the South. steering S.W. by W. by the wind wet the hold & so forth So Ends. Latt by OBs. 31. 15 North
Long by A.C. 169. 30 East

Cruising on the Coast of Japan in 1835

Sund
July 12th

All of this day strong breezes from the South steering S.W. by W. at midnight called all hands double reefed the topsails took in the jibs and mainsail latter part strong gales and squally. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30. 28 N.
Long by D.R. 168. 30 East

Mond
July 13th

All of this day strong gales from S.S.W. at 1 P.M took in the fore and mizen topsails middle and latter part lying by to the West under a close reefed maintopsail strong gales attended with rain So ends.
Latt by Obs. 29. 45 North
Long by D.R. 167. East

Tuesd
July 14th

During these 24 hours strong gales from the S.S.W attended with heavy showers of rain lying by to the West under a close reefed maintopsail and foresail at 11 A.M. bent the fore top mast staysail So ends. Latt by D.R. 29. 55 N.
Long by D.R. 166. 00 East

Wednes
July 15th

Comes with strong gales from the S.S.E and rainy middle part calm latter part moderate breezes and squally with rain A ship in sight So ends.
Latt by Obs. 30. 11. N
Long by D.R. 166. 00 East

Thursd
July 16th

First and middle part light variables at 3 P.M. spoke ship Cory of Wilmington Wheeden Master 13 months out 85 bbls latter latter part squally at intervals with heavy showers. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30. 31. North
Long by Lunar Obs. 165. 35. East.

Frid
July 17th

First and middle part variable breezes attended with heavy squalls and rain latter part strong breezes from the S.W. steering W. by N. by the wind squally with rain at 12 A.M. double reefed the topsails So Ends the day Latt by Obs. 30. 29 North
Long by D.R. 165. 00 East

Sat
July 18th

this day begins with strong gales from the S.W. by W steering by the N W. by W middle and latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather 2 ships in sight one of them boiling So Ends Latt by Obs. 31. 26. N
Long by D.R. 164. 30 East

Continued

Sund.
July 19th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. by W. and fine weather first part steering by to the N.W. by W. middle and latter part by to the S.E. by S. went the [illegible] and so forth. Spoke ship Ohio Coffin Nantucket 28 months out 2000 bbls. So ends. Latt by Obs. 31. 12 N.
Long by Lunar Obs. 164. 28. East

Mond.
July 20th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.W and fine weather first part steered by to the S.E. by S. latter part by the N.W. by W. in vain we look daily for those monsters of the deep. So ends. Latt by Obs. 31. 13. N.
Long by A.C. 164. 08 East

Tuesd.
July 21st

First and middle part of this day light variable and calm with light showers of rain unbent the Spanker and bent the storm mizen. Latter part pleasant breezes from the W.S.W steering by to the N.W. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31. 32 N.
Long by A.C. 163. 50. East

Wednes.
July 22d

This day commences with light breezes from the N.W. steering by to the W.S.W middle and latter part light breezes from the North steering S.W. employed in blacking the chain plates and ends fine pleasant weather and nothing to be seen of the whale species. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 31. 07 North Long by A.C. 163. 10 East

Thursd.
July 23d

All of these 24 hours light breezes from N by E. to N. by W steering S.W. by S. with fine pleasant weather nothing to be seen but one solitary fin Back. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30. 37 North
Long by A.C. 162. 55. East

Frid.
July 24th

During this day light airs from N.E to S.E ending to calm steering S.W employed in calking the ship out side and repairing the jib. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30. 59. North
Long by A.C 162. 15. East

Satt
July 25th

All of this day light airs from S.E by S. and calm steering N.W employed in repairing the jibs and calking out side [illegible]. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31. 30. North
Long by A.C. 162. 30 East

Sund July 26th During these 24 hours strong trades from the S.S.W first part steered North West the first middle and Latter part steering by the Wind nothing seen worth remark. Thus Ends the day. Latt by Obs 32.30. North
Long by A.C 161.35 East

Mond July 27th First and middle part of this day strong gales from the S.S.W first part steered W.N.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.S.E Latter part light airs from the N.N.E. saw fin backs. So Ends. Latt by Obs 32.40. North
Long by A.C. 161.30 East

Tuesd July 28th First part calms with light showers of rain middle and Latter part strong breezes from the S.S.W steering by to the S.E. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs 32.20 N
Long by A.C 162.00 East

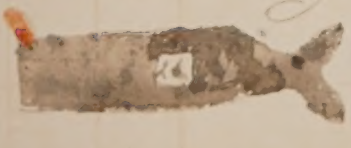
Wednes July 29th During this day strong breezes from S.S.W. and fine pleasant weather nothing seen worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs 31.26. North
Long by A.C. 162.30. East

Thursd July 30th First and middle part of this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.W steering by to the S.E Latter part thick weather with heavy showers of rain So Ends. Latt by A.C. 30.20 North Long by do 163.30 East

Frid July 31st first part light baffling breezes inclining to calm middle and Latter part fine breezes from the South steering by to the West and fine pleasant weather thus ends the 2d month in which we have not seen the spout of a sperm whale Latt by Obs 30.27 N
Long by A.C. 162.30 E

Sat August 1st All of this day light breezes from S by W and fine pleasant weather steering West by the wind first part employed in repairing the spanker wetting the hold and so forth. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 30.44 N
Long by a Lunar Obs 160.45 East

Sund August 2d All of this day light variable airs inclining to calm at 5 P.M. saw a school of whales lowered the boats killed and took three of them to the ship. So Ends. Latt by Obs 30.50 South Long by A.C 160.45 East



Mon. August 3d

Comes with light airs from W.N.W. at [illegible] finishing cutting middle part steering by to the S.W. employed in boiling
Latter part light breezes from N.N.W. steering by to the N.E. saw Nothing So Ends. Latt by Obs [illegible]
Long by D.R. 160.35 East

Tues. August 4th

During this day light variable airs inclining to calm employed in boiling fine pleasant weather saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 30.56 North Long by D.R. 161.20 East

Wednes. August 5th

First and middle part calm at 6 P.M. finished boiling Latter part light breezes from N.E. by E. steering N.W. So Ends. Latt by Obs 30.56 North
Long by D.R. 161.00 East

Thursd August 6th

First and middle part of this day light airs from E.N.E. Latter part variable with flying squalls of rain employed in coopering oil to stow away saw a shoal of Blackfish So Ends.
Latt by Obs 31.21 North Long by D.R. 160.00 East

Frid August 7th

All of this day light breezes from E.N.E. and fine pleasant weather latter part stowing oil in the main hatchway picked up a piece of cedar about 14 feet in Length 8 in square. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 30.28 North
Long by D.R. 165.00 East.

Sat August 8th

All of this day light breezes from the East steering N.W. at 6 P.M. finished stowing down picked up a piece of timber about 14 feet in Length [illegible] the hold and so forth So Ends.
Latt by Obs 30.52 North
Long by D.R. 159.00 East

Sund August 9th

All of this Day light breezes from E.N.E. and fine pleasant weather saw finbacks and flying squid So Ends. Latt by Obs 31.07 N
Long by D.R. 158.50 East

Mond August 10th

All of these 24 hours light breezes from E.S.E. steering to the North west fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw a Breach to the windward did not determine what it was. thus Ends.
Latt by Obs 35.22 North
Long by D.R. 158.20 East

Tues
Augt 11th During this day light variable airs wind calm continuing the shingles and other trifling jobs. Saw 1 Ship to the leeward So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 30.52 North Long by A.C. 158.00 East

Wednes
August 12th During this day light airs from the South and fine weather at 7 P.M. spoke the Barque Sir James Colburn of London. Home. bin 36 months out for the middle and latter part steering to the East in company with the Colburn So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.13 North
Long by A.C 158.26 East

Thursd
August 13th All of this day light breezes from E.S.E steering to the N.E in company with the Colburn. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.50 N.
Long by AC 158.55 E

Frid
August 14th All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E first part steered N.E. middle and latter part steered by to the East employed in refitting the cutting block straps So Ends. Latt by Obs. 32.33 N
Long by A.C 160.20 East

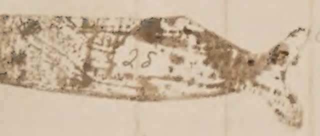
Sat
August 15th All of this day pleasant breezes from South to S.S.E first part steered by to the East middle and latter part to the S.E by E. middle part to the S.W by S. mst the fold So Ends. Latt by Obs. 32.33 North
Long by A.C 161.00 East

Sund
August 16th All of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.S.W steering by to the S.E at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales to the windward a ship in sight boiling. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.36 N
Long by A.C. 164.30 East

Mond.
August 17th At noon lowered the boats in pursuit of whales to the windward. at 3 P.M. struck one of them 4 miles to windward at 9½ P.M. got him to the ship made him fast for the the Night at 3. A.M a heavy Squall from the S.E called all hands, put on the 2 fluke rope took in the main topsail latter part fine weather at 12 A.M. finished cutting So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.28 N.
Long by A.C 161.30 East

Tuesd
August 18th

All of this day pleasant weather with light airs from E.S.E employed in boiling at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered our boats struck & killing two of them and broke the craft from the other So Ends Latt by D.R. 31. 34. North
Long by D.R. 161. 45. East



Wednes
August 19th

At 1 P.M. got the whales to the ship at 6 P.M. finished cutting first part light breezes from the S.E. & latter part strong gale with squalls of rain employed in boiling So Ends Latt by D.R 31. 20. N
Long by D.R 161. 50. E

Thursd
August 20th

First and Latter part of this day light variables and fine weather middle part squally with rain employed in boiling So Ends. Latt by Obs 31. 09 N
Long by D.R. 161. 00. E

Frid
August 21st

All of this day pleasant breezes from E.S.E at 6 P.M. finished boiling Latter part a ship in sight employed in coopering oil. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 31. 08. North
Long by D.R. 161. 45 East.

Sat
August 22d

During these 24 hours pleasant breezes from E.N.E at 6 P.M. spoke ship Peruvian of St John N.B. Ward [illegible] 15 months 1000 bbls. Latter part employed in stowing down oil. So Ends. Latt by Obs 30. 41. North Long by D.R 161. 30. East

Sund
August 23d

All of this day pleasant breezes from E.N.E. first part steered by to the S.E middle part and Latter to the North employed in stowing down oil So Ends. Latt by Obs 31. 06. North
Long by D.R 161. 45. East

Mond
August 24

First part light breezes from E.N.E steering by to the North middle and Latter part calms a ship in sight So Ends. Latt by Obs 31. 22 N
Long by D.R. 161. 21 East

Tuesd
August 25th

First and middle part light variable airs and calms at 4 P.M. raised a shoal of whales lowered in pursuit of them could not strike at night returned to the ship Latter part light breezes from W.N.W steering by to the N.W. employed in stowing down oil So Ends.
Latt by Obs 31. 30 N
Long by D.R. 161. 07 East

Wednes August 26th

At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going to the windward lowered the boats in pursuit of them could not overtake them at 4 P.M. came on board a thunder squall with rain Remaining this day moderate breezes from E.N.E. and squally So ends Latt by Obs 31. 08. North
Long by Ch. 161. 20 East

Thursd August 27th

First and middle of this fine part breezes from S.S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Peruvian Latter part strong gales lying by to the N.W. under short sail the Euphrasia in sight to the leeward So ends Latt by Obs 31. 20 North
Long by Ch. 160. 50 East

Frid August 28th

First and middle part of this day strong gales and squally with rain lying by under a close reefed latter part strong breezes from the N.N.W. 3 ships in sight So ends Latt by Obs 31. 00 North Long by Ch. 161. 00 East

Sat August 29th

First and middle part of this day light breezes from the North at 5 P.M. spoke ship Triton of N Bedford Gardner 40 months out 350 the Merrimack in company 23 months out 900 Latter part light airs and calms So ends Latt by Obs 30. 50 North Long by Ch. 161. 20 East

Sund August 30th

First part of this day calms in company with the Merrimac middle part light airs from the south steering North Latter part strong gales saw the Merrimac take a whale 3 ships in sight So ends Latt by Obs 31. 19 N
Long by Ch 161. 00 E

Mond August 31st

All of this day strong gales from the S.S.W. 3 ships in sight saw nothing of the whale kind Latter part lying to under reefed maintopsail and foresail So ends Latt by Obs 31. 15. N
Long by Ch. 160. 45. East

Tuesd Sept 1st

First and middle of this day strong gales from the S.S.W. lying by to the West at 5 P.M. the wind veered to the W.S.W. at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered the boats struck one got stove and drew the iron got fast on several times but could not strike So ends Latt by Obs 31. 25 N

Long by Ch. 160. 30. East

Wednes
Sept 2d

First part of this day pleasant breezes from the [illegible] chased [illegible] until [illegible] came on board [illegible] took up the boats at 5 P.M. spoke the bark [illegible] of Plymouth 26 months out 250 bbls Latter and middle light airs and employed in cutting up the fore and main rigging and repairing the stern boat So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.11 N
Long by D.R. 161.05 East

Thursd
Sept 3d

All of this day light airs from the south and calm with some rain in company with the Merrimac So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.09 N
Long by D.R. 161.30 East

Frid
Sept 4th

First part of this day light airs from the E.S.E. steering N.W. middle and latter part a perfect calm employed in varnishing the masts the Merrimac in sight. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.12 N
Long by D.R. 161.20 E.

Satt
Sept 5th

First and middle part of this day calm. Latter part light airs from W.N.W. at [illegible] saw sperm whales lowered the boats struck one of them wounded and took the line got up with him once more in a dying [illegible] chased him several hours could not overtake him again the Merrimac in sight to the windward thus ends this unlucky day Latt by D.R. 31.21 N Long by D.R. 162.40 East

Sund
Sept 6th

All of these 24 hours light airs from the West and fine pleasant weather with a [illegible] since [illegible] seen nothing worth remark Thus ends Latt by Obs. 31.23 N Long by D.R. 161.20

Mond
Sept 7th

During this day pleasant breezes from the W.N.W. first part steered by to the North latter part to the S.E. seen nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 31.28 N Long by D.R. 162.20 East

Tuesd
Sept 8th

First and middle part of this day pleasant breezes from the W.S.W. latter part light variable airs with light rain squalls So Ends Latt by Obs. 31.15 N Long by D.R. 162.15 East

Wednes
Sept 9th

All of this day pleasant breezes from E.N.E. steering different courses. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 32.03.00
Long by D.R. 161.51 East

Thursd
Sept 10

First of this day light breezes from the N.E steered S by W Middle part calm Latter part Light airs from the S.E. a ship in sight to the Leeward So ends. Latt by Obs 31. 11. N
Long by Ch. 161. 10 East

Frid
Sept 11th

All of this Day light variable breezes and calms at 12 P.M. spoke Ship Merrimack of Newburyport 23½ months out, 1000 bbls. So ends.
Latt by Obs 31. 25. N Long by Ch. 160. 50 East

Sat
Sept 12th

First part of this day light variable breezes and rainy. in company with the Merrimack Middle and latter part steered to E S E with pleasant breezes from S.W Latter part a sail in sight to the windward So ends.
Latt by Obs 30. 57 N. Long by Chronom. 158. 25 East

Sund
Sept 13th

All of this day strong breezes from W S W in company with the Merrimack steering to the Eastward with some squalls and fine rain So ends. Latt by Obs 30. 48. N
Long by Chronom. Obs 162. 20 East

Mond
Sept 14th

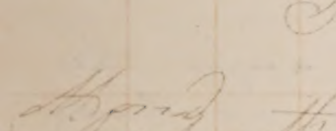
During this day strong breezes from the South steering different courses the Merrimack in company & in sight to the West of us So Ends.
Latt by Obs 30. 57 North Long by Obs 164. 00 East

Tuesd
Sept 15th

All of these 24 hours pleasant breezes from S W steering by to the West the Merrimack in company at 4 P.M. spoke ship Beaver Gardner of Hudson 27 months out 1550 bbls. So ends.
Latt by Obs 31. 15. N Long by Obs 163. 40 East

Wednes
Sept 16th

All of this day pleasant breezes from S S W at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats struck one and took him to the ship at 11 A.M. commenced cutting him, the Merrimack in company to the leeward of us So Ends.
Latt by Obs 31. 20 North Long by Ch. 162. 50



Thursd
Sept 17th

All of this Day pleasant breezes from S.S.E at 2 P.M. finished cutting and saw four whales at sunset struck one, had to lance him [illegible] in the evening could not get up with him to kill him, drew the iron from one boat cut the line from the other. Latter part employed in boiling So Ends.
Latt by Obs 31. 16 N Long by Chronom. 161. 56 East

137

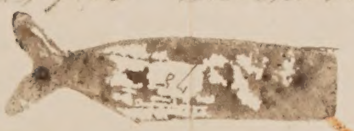
Frid
Sept 18th During these 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E employed in boiling at [illegible] finished boiling the Merrimack in sight So ends Latt by Obs. 31.07 N Long by D.R. 161.50 E

Sat
Sept 19th All of these 24 hours light breezes from S and calm at 3½ P.M. saw a dead whale 8 miles dist lowered a boat went to him found him very much decayed So ends Latt by Obs. 31.11 N
Long by D.R. 161 [illegible]

Sund
Sept 20th During this day pleasant breezes from S.S.W employed in shifting four [illegible] of stim cask into [illegible] out the hold and other [illegible] So ends Latt by Obs. 31.28 N Long by D.R. 161.50 East

Mond
Sept 21st Begins with pleasant breezes from S.W. by S steering W. by N by the wind at 4 P.M. the wind to the N.N.W in a squall with rain took in all sail middle part moderate with showers latter part do. at 7 A.M. saw the Merrimacks boats in chase of whales kept the ship for them at 11½ A.M. lowered 2 boats in pursuit of a large whale ends with squally weather still in chase.
Latt by Obs. 31.15 N Long by D.R. 160.30 East

Tues
Sept 22d First part strong breezes E.S.E and cloudy at 3 P.M. struck the whale at night got him to the ship and made him fast moderate breezes with heavy showers of rain middle and latter part mostly fine weather at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 12 A.M. finished cutting So ends Latt by Obs. 31.08 N.
Long by D.R. 161.00 East



Wednes
Sept 23d All of this day fine pleasant weather employed in boiling 4 men off duty with the whale [illegible] the Merrimack in sight So ends Latt by Obs. 31.10 N
Long by D.R. 161.30 East

Thurs
Sept 24th During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E steering by to the East employed in boiling at 8 A.M. spoke ship Peruvian Ward St Johns 1100 bbls So ends Latt by Obs. 31.18 North
Long by D.R. 160.30 East

Frid
Sept 25th All of this day strong breezes from the S.S.W at 6 P.M. finished boiling latter part employed in stowing down oil So ends
Latt by Obs. 31.15 North
Long by D.R. 160.30 East

Saty Sept 26th

First part employed in stowing Down oil with strong breezes from the S.S.W at 5 P.M. a squall with rain split the maintopsail in several places. took him in middle part heavy squalls attended pretty thunder lightning and rain at 12 P.M. Saw the Mermaid. So Ends Latt by OBs 31.25 North
Long by D.R. 160.30 East

Sunday Sept 27th

During this day fair weather and smooth sea. steering different courses 2 ships in sight So Ends Latt by OBs 31.13 North Long by D.R. 161.20 East

Monday Sept 28th

First of this day pleasant breezes from the S.E. middle part Calm latter part pleasant breezes from E by N employed in stowing Down oil. So Ends Latt by OBs 31.30 North Long by D.R. 161.30 East

Tuesday Sept 29th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.E. and fair weather steering different courses at 4 P.M. finished stowing Down 2 ships in sight So Ends Latt by OBs 31.27 N Long by D.R. 161.00 East

Wednesday Sept 30th

During this day pleasant breezes from the S.E. at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales. lowered the boats in pursuit of them could not overtake them the Mermaid took one. So Ends Latt by OBs 31.31
Long by D.R. 164.30 East

Thursday Octr 1st

During these 24 hours pleasant breezes and fair weather at six thirty A.M. lowered for whales, could not overtake them at 7 P.M. got onboard at 4½ P.M. saw whales, close to the ship lowered but could come up with them So Ends Latt by OBs 31.30 N Long by D.R. 162.00 E

Friday Octr 2d

First and middle of this day pleasant breezes from S.S.E latter part fresh gales attended with squalls and rain at 10 A.M. took in the main topsail the Mermaid in sight So Ends No OBs
Latt by D.R. 31.25 N. Long by do. 161.30 East

Sat Oct 3d

First part heavy gales from S.S.W lying to to the West at 8 P.M. took the spanker and Bow boats at 4 A.M. the wind veered to the N.W. wore ship to the N.E. latter part strong gales and cloudy headed to the W.S.W So Ends.

Latt by OBs 31.32 North

Long by D.R. 161.30 East

(139)

Sund
Oct 4th

All of this day pleasant breezes from North steering West. upp 2 ships in sight [illegible] So Ends
Latt by Obs 31.18 N Long by D.C. 161.05 East

Mond
Oct 5th

During this 24 pleasant breezes from the North & E. Steering different courses the Mermaid in company. Nothing worthy of remark So Ends
Latt by Obs 31.21 N Long by D.C. 160.45 East

Tuesd
Oct 6th

This day comes with fresh breezes from the N.E steering N.W. Middle and latter part strong gales from the S.E. by E attended with heavy squalls and rain lying by ~~to~~ the S.S.E. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.53 North
Long by D.C. 160.30 East

Wednes
Oct 7th

All of this day strong gales from W.S.W to N.W latter part clear weather employed in repairing a main topsail. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.10 N. Latt by D.C. 31.20 N

Thursd
Oct 8th

During this day light variable breezes inclining to calm steering different courses. the Mermaid in company latter part employed in repairing the foresail from the yard So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.49 N
Long by D.C. 161.00 East

Frid
Oct 9th

All of this day strong breezes from the North steering by to [illegible] the Mermaid in company. So Ends. Latt by Obs 30.48 N
Long by D.C. 161.00 East

Sat
Oct 10th

All of this day strong breezes from the North and squally latter part employed in rigging up a new topmast steering sail and repairing a main topsail. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.31 N
Long by D.C 161.45 East

Sund
Oct 11th

All of this day strong breezes from N.N.E latter part squally with rain steering different during the day. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.41 N
Long by D.C. 162.00 East

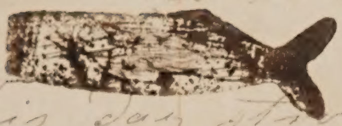
Mond
Oct 12th

This day strong breezes from the N.E. first part thick rainy weather latter clear at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered in pursuit of them so Ends still in chase. Latt by D.C. 31.20 N

Long by D.C. 162.01 East

Tuesd

All of this day strong variable winds first part chased whales could not strike at 4 P.M. lowered for whales struck one and took him to the ship dragged one but could not get fast to him plenty of whales but wild. commenced cutting So Ends. No Obs. Latt by D.R. 31.30 N Long by do. 161.40 East



Wednes Oct 14th

This day strong variable winds latter part squally with rain at 6 A.M finished cutting at 12 P.M began to boil. saw the Merrimack take a whale to the Leeward of us. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.23 N Long by D.R. 162.00 East

Thursd Oct 15th

During this day strong breezes from N.N.E to N.W. hands employed in boiling first part squally with rain latter and middle part clear weather So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.35 N. Long by D.R. 162.00 East

Frid Oct 16th

All of this day pleasant breezes from E S E steering different courses at 6 P.M finished boiling the Merrimack in sight So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.29 N. Long by Lunar Obs. 161.35 East

Sat Oct 17

Comes with pleasant breezes from the N.E by E steering ~~by~~ to the North at 4 P.M spoke the Merrimack. Latter part strong gales from the west steering East. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.38 North Long by D.R. 162.20 East

Sund Oct 18th

All of this day strong breezes from West and N.N.W steering East and E.S.E saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. ~~163.30~~ Latt by Obs. 31.10 N. Long by D.R. 163.30 East

Mond Oct 19th

During this day strong variable breezes, first part squally latter part employed in stowing down oil steering different courses during the day So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.52 N. Long by D.R. 165.30 East

Tuesd Oct 20th

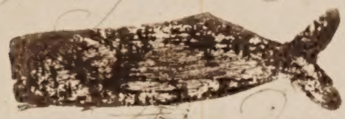
All of this day strong breezes from W.S.W steering East and E.by N. first and latter part stowing down oil So Ends. Latt by D.R. 31.00 N Long by D.R. 167.30 East

Wednes Oct 21st

First part of this day strong breezes from the West steering East, middle and latter clear weather and pleasant breezes from N.E. steering to the East So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.50 N Long by D.R. 168.58 East

Thursd
Oct 22d First part light breezes from N.N.E [illegible]
hard rainy latter part light breezes from S.E
at 7½ A.M saw sperm whales in company
with the Merrimack lowered our boats struck
one and fast him got one boat stove at 11½ A.M
got him to the ship coming on [illegible] So ends
Latt by D.R. 30.56 N Long by do 169.45 East

Frid
Oct 23d



During the day variable breezes at 6 P.M finished
cutting and began to boil at 5½ A.M hooking and
bailed the case the cooper off duty with one broken
finger done in hooking on to the case. So ends
Latt by OBs 31.25 N Long by D.R. 170.30 East

Sat
Oct 24th

During this day pleasant breezes from W.S.W to
N.W steering to the eastward the Merrimack
in company employed in boiling So ends
Latt by OBs 30.58 N Long by D.R 170.05 East

Sund
Oct 25th

First part of this day strong breezes and squally
with rain at 4 A.M finished boiling at 8 A.M
saw sperm lowered our boats struck two of them
drew the craft from one at 12 A.M got the latter
to the ship So ends Latt by OBs 31.32 N
Long by D.R. 171.10 East

Mond
Oct 26th

All of this day fine weather at 5½ P.M finished
cutting began to boil the Merrimack in
company So ends Latt by OBs 31.55 N
Long by D.R. 172.00 East

Tuesd
Oct 27th

First part strong breezes from the S.W steering
East middle part squally with heavy showers
of rain. Latter part strong breezes from the North
[illegible] cloudy at noon finished boiling So ends.
Latt by OBs 31.16 N Long by D.R 173.00 East

Wednes
Oct 28th

Comes with pleasant breezes from the North steering
E by N middle part [illegible] the same Latter part
strong gales from E.S.E headed to the N.E employ-
-ed in stowing down oil the Merrimack
So ends Latt by OBs 31.30 N Long by D.R 175.30 E

Thursd
Oct 29th

Comes with strong gales from E.S.E headed to
the N.E employed in stowing down oil at midnight
it then shifted to the west in a squall at daylight
steered E by N with strong gales So ends
Latt by OBs 31.24 N Long by D.R. 176.50 East

[illegible] th

During this day strong gales from W.N.W. steering S. by W. [illegible] nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 31.18 N
Long by D.C. 179.20 East

Sat 31st

All of this day strong breezes from the North steering by the [illegible] the East Latter part employed in repairing the main topsail. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 30.30 N. Long by D.C. 180.00 East.

Sund. Nov 1

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E steering to the E.S.E by the wind at midnight tacked to the North middle and latter part much the same as above So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 30.29 N. Long by D.C. 178.30 West

Mond. Nov. 2d

First part of this day light breezes from N.E steering N by W by the Wind middle and latter calm employed in stowing down oil so Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 30.49 N Long by D.C. 178.10 West

Tuesd Nov. 3d

All of this day light airs from the S.W. steering E by N.E first part employed in stowing down oil Latter part repairing the main topsail. So Ends
Latt by O.Bs. 31.55 N Long by D.C. 177.45 West

Wednes. Nov 4th

During this day light airs from the S.W. steering E by N. unbent the fore and main topsails and bent others employed in various [illegible] jobs. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 31.26 N. Long by D.C 177.40 East

Thursd Nov. 5th

During this day pleasant breezes from the South steering E.N.E employed in repairing sails. So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 31.39 N Long by D.C. 175.20 West

Frid Nov 6th

Com with pleasant breezes from the West steering E by N at 7 P.M. took a squall from the W.N.W split the main and mizen topgallantsails and mizen topsail, middle and latter part strong gales from the N.W and squally steering as above. Latter employed in repairing the mizen topsail. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 31.35. N. Long by D.C. 172.00 West

Sat Nov 7th

Com with strong gales from the N.W. steering E by N from 10 P.M to 2 A.M calm with a heavy swell from the S.W Latter part strong gales from the S.W steering as above under double reefed fore and main topsails and reefed foresail
So Ends. Latt by D.C 31.25 N
Long by D.C. 172.00 West

Sund.
Nov 8th

All of this day strong gales from W.N.W [illegible]
steering N.E by E and E.N.E under double reefed
fore and main topsails and reefed fore sail at
2 P.M took in the waste and bow Boats. So Ends.
Latt by OBs 32.21 N Long by A.C 169.50 West

Mond.
Nov 9th

All of this day strong breezes from W.N.W to N.W
steering E by N with showers of rain latter part
bent the mizzen topsail So Ends. Latt by OBs 32.58 N
Long by A.C 167.50 West

Tuesd.
Nov 10th

During this day strong gales from the N.E and equally
steering E.S.E by the wind under short sail with showers
of rain So Ends. Latt by A.C. 32.20. N.
Long ~~by~~ by A.C. 167.00 West

Wednes
Nov. 11th

First of these 24 hours strong gales from
E.N.E and equally headed to the S.E employed
in repairing a stove boat at 10 P.M the wind
veered to the E.S.E wore ship to the N.E latter
strong gales with showers of rain headed E by N by
the wind. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 32.30 N
Long by A.C. 166.30 West

Thursd
Nov 12th

All of this day strong gales from S.S.E steering
by to the East under reefed topsails and reefed courses
So Ends Latt by OBs 32.56 N. Long by A.C 165.00 West
Long by A Lunar OBs 156.29 West

Frid
Nov 13th

First part strong gales from S.S.E heading east
middle and latter part baffling breezes with
a plenty of rain So Ends. Latt by OBs 33.11 N
Long by A.C. 156.20 West

Sat
Nov 14th

Comes with light baffling winds and rain middle
and latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E steering
E by N by the wind So Ends. Latt by OBs 33.16 N.
Long by A Lunar OBs 154.43 West

Sund.
Nov 15th

All of this day fresh gales from S.S.E steering
E by N by the wind So Ends. Latt by OBs 33.47 N
Long by A Lunar OBs 152.38 West

Mond.
Nov 16th

All of this day strong gales from S.E to E.S.E first
steered by to the E.N.E latter part to the south and
west So Ends Latt by OBs 33.42 N.
Long by A.C. 152.15 West

Tuesd
Nov 17th

During this strong breezes from the E.S.E first part steered by to the S.S.W middle and latter part to the S.E.b.E employed in repairing the fore topsail So Ends Latt by O.Bs. 33.50. North
Long by D.R. 152.30. West

Wednes.
Nov 18th

All of this day moderate breezes from the E.S.E first part steered by to the East at midnight wore ship to the South sent down the mizen topgallant yard and repaired the sail So Ends
Latt by O.Bs. 33.18. North
Long by D.R. 153.00 West

Thursd.
Nov 19th

All of this day fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S. by W by the wind with some squalls of rain employed in repairing a fore topsail and the hold and trifling jobs So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 32.09. North
Long by D.R. 153.30. West.

Frid.
Nov. 20th

Comes with baffling winds S.E. by E steering S.S.W. by the wind with squalls of rain middle and latter part pleasant breezes from E by S. steering S. by E. So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 30.56. North
Long by D.R. 153.50. West

Sat.
Nov. 21st

All of this day strong breezes from S.E by E to E.N.E steering S. by E saw a ship ahead of us steering S. by E employed in trifling jobs So Ends
Latt by O.Bs. 28.44. North
Long by D.R. 153.50. West

Sund.
Nov 22d

All of this day fresh breezes from S.E by E to E.N.E steering S by E with squalls of rain
Latt by O.Bs. 26.29 North So Ends.
Long by D.R. 153.50 West

Mond.
Nov 23d

All of this day strong trades from the East and squally steering S. by E employed in rattling the mizen rigging and so forth So Ends Latt by O.Bs. 24.22. do
Long by O.Bs. 157.20 West

Tuesd
Nov 24th

Comes with strong trades from the E.S.E at 2 P.M braced sharp up to the S.E. middle and latter part steered by to the S.E. by S employed in various trifling jobs So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 22.44. N
Long by O.Bs. 157.21 West

Wednes
Nov 25th

Comes with strong trades from E.N.E. steering S.E.
by the wind middle light trades and squally steering
as above under short sail at 2 P.M. wore ship
to the North at 4 A.M. wore to the S.E. Latter part
light trades steering S.E. at 9½ A.M. made the
islands of Mowee bearing S.S.E. per compass
18 Leagues dist So Ends Lat by Obs. 21.56. N
Long by Chr. 156. 30. West

Wednes.
Nov 26.

Comes with a light trade wind E.N.E. steering S.E.
by the at 4 P.M. steered S. by W. ½ W. for the west end
Mowee middle part lying off and on the islands with
strong trades from the North at 5 A.M. bore up for
the passag between Morotoi and Mowee ends with strong breezes
from the North employed in clearing the anchors bending
and so forth

Lying at Mowee

Thurs
Nov 27th

Comes with strong trades from the North at 1 P.M.
came to at Lahaina roads Mowee with the small
bower anchor in 17 fathoms water at 8 P.M. the
Merrimack arrived middle and latter part strong
breezes as above employed in getting our water
cask ready and wetting the hold So Ends.

Frid 27th

All of this day strong breezes from the North employed
in various jobs one watch onshore at Liberty So Ends.

Sat
Nov. 28th

All of these 24 hours strong gales from the North
employed in calking ship and various other jobs
the wind being to strong to get water thus Ends.
Francis Atonio Deserted the ship discharged Jack a Native

Sund
Nov. 29th

All of this day strong Breezes from the North
one watch onshore at Liberty.

Mond
Nov 30th

During these 24 hours pleasant breezes from various
points of the compass 1 watch onshore at Liberty got off
a raft of water wet the hold and various other jobs
William green Leaf. Thomas Baley William J. Fry deserted the ship
So Ends.

Tuesd
Dec 1st

All All of this day baffling airs and calms
employed in calking & blacking the bends & c.

Wednes
Dec 2d

All of this day variable winds and calms.
employed in Calking scraping the masts and
other jobs 1 watch onshore at Liberty Charles Sears Deserted
the ship a Native of France

During this variable winds and calm employed in calking blacking the bends painting scraping wetting hold & so forth one watch onshore at Liberty Louis Barges Deserted the ship a Portugese.

Dec 4th
All of this day light airs and calms employed in painting ship calking getting off potatoes & so forth

Sat
Dec 5th
During these 24 hours light airs and calms employed in painting and other jobs So Ends.

Sund
Dec 6th
All of this strong variable winds one watch onshore at Liberty Marvin Minor deserted the ship

Mond
Dec 7th
All of this day light airs and calms got off a raft of water employed in stowing it down one watch onshore at Liberty some hands employed in boating off recruits from the shore. So Ends.

Tuesd
Dec 8th
Com with light baffling winds and calm shiped a third mate George Williams and 8 natives Silvanus Willard Knights Boatsteerer Thomas Trafford steward.

Wednes
Dec 9th
Com with light baffling airs at 7 P.M took our anchor in company with the Dennmark with a fine breeze from N.N.E steered W by N middle part light baffling winds and rainy latter part fresh breezes from the N.E at 11 A.M the boat went in at Woahoo for the purpose of obtaining a Nautical Almanack So Ends lying off and on at at Woahoo.

Thursd
Dec 10th
Com with a fresh breeze from the North lying off and on at 5 P.M the boat returned from the shore middle and latter part steered S.E wind as above So Ends. Latt by D.R. 20.55 N. Long by D.R. 157.00 West latter part employed in stowing the anchors.

Frid
Dec 11th
During this day strong trades from N.E steered S.E at 5 P.M Owyhee the island of Owyhee N.E 05 miles dist employed in wetting hold & so forth So Ends
Latt by D.R. 19.00 North

Sat
Dec 12th

All of this day fresh trades E.N.E steering S.E employed in various jobs So Ends. Latt by Obs. 17.05. North
Long by A.C. 155.50. West

Sund
Dec 13th

During this day strong trades from E.N.E steering by to the S.E. employed in various trifling jobs. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 15.25. North
Long by A.C. 155.25. West

Mond
Dec 14th

First and middle part of these 24. hours pleasant breezes from E.N.E Steering by to the S.E Latter part veered to the S.S.E steered S.S.W by the Wind
Latt by A.C. 13.30. N.
Long by A.C. 155.10 West

Tuesd
Dec 15th

Comes with a moderate breezes from S.S.E steering by to the S.S.W at 3. A.M the veering to the South tacked ship to the E.S.E. Latter part squally with showers of rain So Ends. No Obs. Latt by A.C. 12.00 North
Long by A.C. 155.00 West

Wednes.
Dec 16th

During this day light from E.S.E and calm. steering by to the south employed in painting the boats and other jobs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 12.12. N.
Long by A.C. 155.00 West

Thursd
Dec 17th

All of this day pleasant trades from E. by N. steering S.E by S. by the wind employed in painting boats Laying rattling stuff making spunyarn &c
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 11.01 North
Long by A.C. 154.51. West

Frid
Dec 18th

All of this day strong trades from E N.E steering S.E by S variously employed in trifling jobs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 9.08. North.
Long by A.C. 154.40. West

Sat
Dec 19th

During these 24 hours strong trades from N.E by E. steering S.E by S. Latter part squally with rain
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 7.00 North
Long. by A.C. 154.40. West

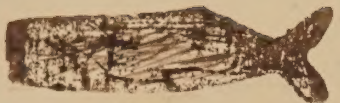
Sund
Dec 20th

First part strong trades and squally with rain at at 1 P.M split the fore topsail. middle and latter pleasant trades and fine weather employed in repairing unbending and bending a fore topsail
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 6.13. North.
Long by A.C. 154.40 West

Mond Dec 21st

Comes with pleasent trades from E N E. steering S.S.E. by the wind middle and latter part strong winds and rough sea. at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered struck 12. and cast them at 11½ A.M. got them to the ship and com. cutting. So Ends.

Latt by OBs. 4.32. N
Long by A.C. 155.07 West



Tues Dec 22d

During this day strong trades with a rough sea. at 5½ P.M. finished cutting at 7 A.M. began to boil. and so forth So Ends.

Latt by D.R. 4.07 N
Long by Do. 155.00 West

Wednes Dec 23d

All of this day pleasent from E N E steering by the wind the crew employed in boiling saw nothing worthy of remark So Ends. Latt by OBs. 3.46. N.
Long by OBs. 152.20 W.

Thurs Dec 24th

During this day pleasent trades steering S. by W. at 8 P.M. finished boiling variously employed. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 2.48. North.
Long by D.R. 153.30. West

Frid Dec 25th

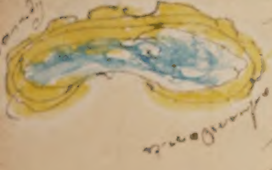
This day com. with pleasent trades from E.N.E steering S. by W. variously employed at 2 A.M. wore ship to the N.E.E at 5½ steered S by W at 8 A.M. steered West So Ends. Latt by OBs. 1.48. N.
Long by A Lunar. OBs. 155.30 West

Satt Dec 26th

All of this day pleasent trades from E.N.E steering west employed in various jobs during the day repairing sails and so forth So Ends.

Latt by OBs. 1.47 N
Long by OBs. 157.20 West

Sund Dec 27th



During this day pleasent trades first part steering west employed in setting up rigging at 7 P.M. braced sharp to the south at 2 A.M. wore ship to the N N.E at 4½ A.M. saw Christmas bearing North per compass dist 2 leagues. Latter part lying off and 2 boats inshore fishing and so forth So Ends.

Mond Dec 28th

All of this day pleasent trades from E.N.E first 2 boats in shore fishing middle part lying off and on latter part employed in coopering oil for stowing down. So Ends.

159

Tues'd
Dec 29th

During this day pleasant trades from [illegible] to [illegible] standing in for the Land at 5h P.M. tacked off at 8 A.M. tacked in for the Land again employed in stowing down oil. So ends. Latt by Obs. [illegible] 28 N.
Long by A.C. 157.55 West

Wednes.
Dec 30th

All of these 24 hours pleasant trades at 3 P.M. saw the Land bearing E.N.E. [illegible] distance 20 miles dist at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.S.E. employed in various jobs. So ends. Latt by Obs. 1.24. N.
Long by A.C. 158.07 West

Thurs'd
Dec 31st

During these 24 hours pleasant trades from the East steering by to the S.S.E. employed in setting up shrouds and other jobs. So ends.
Latt by Obs. 31 miles North
Long by A.C. 158.07 West.

Frid
Jan 1st 1836.

1836.

All of this day pleasant breezes from the East steering by to the S.S.E. [illegible] employed in trifling Jobs. So ends. Latt by Obs. 1.19. South
Long by A.C. 157.30. West

Sat
Jan 2d

During these 24 hours strong breezes from the East. at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered for boats struck one of them and got him at 11 A.M. took him to ship the other three boats in pursuit of the shoal could not overtake them. So ends.
Latt by Obs. 1.37 South.
Long by A.C. 157.50 West

Sund
Jan 3d

During this day strong breezes from the East at 2½ P.M. finished cutting at 4 P.M. saw a breach 10 miles dist could not determine what they were. employed in boiling. So ends. Latt by Obs. 1.22. South
Long by A.C. 158. 30 W.

Mond
Jan 4th

During this day strong breezes from the East. at 3 P.M. finished boiling steering different courses during the day. So ends. Latt by Obs. 57 miles South
Long by A.C. 158. 30 West

Tues'd
Jan 5th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes from E.S.E. steering different courses at 15' before 6 saw a spout supposed to be sperm whales it being night could not determine. Latter part employed in repairing a jibb So ends.
Latt by O.B.S. 49' South
Long by A.C. 158. 30. West

Wednes
Jan 6th

All of this day pleasent breezes from the E.S.E steering by the wind on opposite tacks at 5 P.M unbent the jibb. and bent another So ends. Latt by Obs 1.06. ~~North~~ South
Long by A.C. 158.55 West

Thursd
Jan 7th

During these 24 hours pleasent breezes from E.S.E steering by the wind on opposite tacks saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends.
Latt by Obs. 36' South
Long by A.C. 158.50 West

Frid
Jan 8th

All of this day pleasent breezes from E.S.E first and middle part steered N by E by the wind at 2 A.M tacked to the south at 11 A.M saw Jarvis island bearing S.S.W per compass. 20 miles dist. So ends. Latt by Obs. 15' South
Long by A.C. 159.55 West

Sat
Jan 9th

During this day pleasent breezes from E.S.E first and middle part steered by to the S.S.E. employed in repairing the main topsail, at 2 A.M tacked ship to the N.E saw nothing worth remark, employed in stowing down oil So ends. Latt by Obs. 36' South
Long by Obs. 160.20 West

Sund
Jan 10th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes from E.S.E steering by the wind on opposite tacks at 4 P.M saw Jarvis island bearing E.N.E 20 miles dist found a strong westerly current So ends. Latt by Obs. 10' South
Long by A.C. 160.35 West

Mond
Jan 11th

All of this day strong trades from E.S.E steering to the S.S.E employed in repairing the main topsail, So ends.
Latt by Obs. 2.09 South
Long by A.C. 161.00 West

Tues
Jan 12th

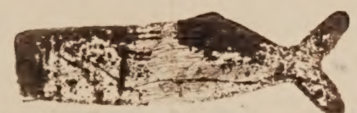
All of this day pleasent trades from S.E by E steering S.S.W employed in repairing the mainsail So ends. Latt by Obs. 4.18 South
Long by Obs. 161.01 West

Wednes
Jan 13th

During these 24 hours pleasent trades first and middle part steered S by W. latter part steered S.W by S. employed in repairing the mainsail. So ends. Latt by Obs. 6.25 South

Thursd
Jan 14th

Begins with pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by S. employed in repairing the mainsail. at 3½ P.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered struck 3. and took them to the ship made them fast for the night. at daylight com. cutting at 9 A.M. finished. and began to boil. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 6. 45. South
Long by A.C 162. 30. West.



Frid
Jan 15th

Begins with strong breezes from E & N.E with heavy squalls. and rain employed in boiling middle and latter part fine weather wind as above. So Ends Latt by OBs. 6. 27 South.
Long by A.C. 163. 07 West

Sat
Jan 16th

During this day pleasant breezes from N.E. by E steering different courses. at 9 P.M. finished boiling latter part bent the mainsail. So Ends Latt by OBs 6. 58. South
Long by A.C. 163. 10. West.

Sund
Jan 17th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering different courses. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 6. 26. South
Long by A.C 163. 10. W.

Mond
Jan 18th

During these 24 hours pleasant breezes from N.E. & E. steering different courses. employed in trifling jobs So Ends. Latt by OBs 6. 19 South
Long by do. 164. 34. West

Tuesd
Jan. 19th

All of this day pleasant breezes from N.N.E steering S.S.W. variously employed. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends Latt by OBs. 7. 40. South
Long by A.C. 165. 10 West

Wednes.
Jan 20th

All of this day pleasant breezes from N.N.E first and middle part steered S.S.W. at 8½ A.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered our boats in pursuit of them could not overtake them. So Ends Latt by OBs. 8. 47. South
Long by A.C 165. 45. West

Thursd
Jan 21st

Begins with light airs from the N & N.E. still in pursuit of the whales. at 1. P.M. struck 2. of them drew the craft from one and waft the other at 4 P.M. finished cutting middle and latter the same as above. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 8. 25 South
Long by A.C. 165. 50 West

Frid
Jan 22d

During this day pleasant breezes from the North steering different courses at 2 P.M finished boiling latter part employed in staying ratling stuff So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 9.13. South
Long by A.C. 167.30 West

Sat
Jan 23d

During this day pleasant breezes from N.N.W steering different courses. saw porpoises and birds in abundance. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs 9.57 South
Long by A.C. 167.30. West

Sund
Jan 24th

Comes with pleasant breezes from N.N.W steering S.S.W employed in coopering oil for stowing down. middle part lying by under short sail. latter part steered S.S.W some squalls with rain wind as above. So Ends.
Latt by O.Bs. 11.19 South
Long by A.C. 168.30. West

Mond
Jan 25th

During this day strong breezes from W.N.W steering S by W with squalls of rain middle lying by. latter part steered South with strong breezes as above. and heavy showers of rain So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 12.30. South
Long by A.C. 169.00 West

Tuesd.
Jan 26th

All of this day strong breezes from N.N.W. steering different courses. with heavy squalls and rain So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 12.40 South
Long by A.C. 170.00 West

Wednes
Jan 27th

During this day strong breezes from N.N.W. with heavy showers of rain headed to the N.E. So Ends Latt by A.C. 11.51. South
Long by A.C. 169.00 West

Thursd
Jan 28th

All of these 24 hours strong breezes from N.N.W and squally with abundance of rain heading to the N.E. So Ends Latt by O.B 12.18.
Long by A.C. 169.00 West

Frid
Jan 29th

During this day light variable winds and calm first part heavy showers of rain latter part fine weather. So Ends. Latt by O.Bs. 13.12. S.
Long. by A.C. 168.30. West

Sat
Jan 30th
During this day light variable winds and calm steering to the S. W. with the hold and other trifling jobs. So ends. Latt by Obs. 13. 33. South
Long by Ch. 168.20. West

Sund
Jan 31st
Throughout this day light variable winds and calm steering S.W. by W saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends. Latt by Obs. 13.45. South
Long by Ch. 169. 01 West

Mond
Feb 1st
During this day light variable airs and calm latter part employed in stowing down oil. So ends
Latt by Obs. 13.59 South Long by Ch. 169. 10 West

Tues
Feb 2d
Comes with a calm employed in stowing down oil at 5 P.M took a breeze from W.N.W steered W.S.W by the wind middle and latter part the same at 8½ A.M saw the island of Manua one of the Navigators bearing N W by N. per compass dist 30 miles So ends Latt by Obs 168.45 West
14.33 South Long.

Wednes
Feb 3d
During this day strong breezes from the N. W first and middle part steered W.S.W by the wind at 12 midnight tacked to the N.N.E at daylight the island of Opoun bore N. by W 25 miles Dist being the island in sight yesterday inserted Manua through mistake 9 A.M saw the 2 islands to the west of Opoun. So ends. Latt by Obs. 14.20. South
Long. 168. 54. West

Thursd
Feb. 4th
During this day light breezes from the N. W and calm beating up for Opoun. not a solitary Spout to be Seen So ends.

Frid.
Feb 5th
All of this day light variable winds and calm plying to the W.N.W. at 9 A.M saw the island of Ottuelah bearing W.N.W per compass. 45 dist So ends.

Sat
Feb 6th
During this day light variable airs and calm with rain plying to the W.N.W. Otatuelah bearing N.W. by W 40 miles dist So ends.

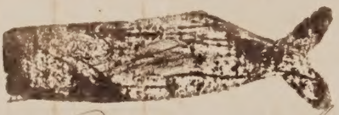
Sund
Feb 7th
During these 24 hours light variable winds and calm with rain at 4 P.M saw A shoal of whales lowered in pursuit of them could not overtake them left them headed in for the land the middle of Otatuelah bearing N.W 10 miles dist So ends.

Mond
Feb.

All of this day baffling winds inclining to calm. saw nothing of the whale kind. Latter part standing in for the land with a light breeze from W.S.W. at 12 A.M the island bore North 8 miles dist So ends

Mond
Feb 9th

Comes with a pleasant breeze from the W N W steering in for the land at 2. P.M wore ship the land bearing North 5 miles dist at 3 P.M saw a shoal of whales lowered our boats with gods blessing struck and killed two at 6 P.M got them to the ship and made them fast for the night the rain descending in copious showers. middle the same latter clear. the wind as above at 10 A.M finished cutting the land bearing N.N.E 25' dist So ends



Wednes
Feb. 10th

During this day pleasant breezes from W.N.W, standing off on the island employed in boiling saw Nothing worth remark. So ends.

Thursd
Feb 11th

During this day pleasant winds from W.N.W at 3 P.M stood in with the land 2 canoes came alongside traded some with the Natives appeared friendly at 4 P.M stood off shore. at 7 A.M finished boiling So ends.

Frid
Feb 12th

During this day strong breezes from W.N.W with squalls of rain saw nothing worthy of remark. so ends. the west end of Otaitulah bearing N.b.E 20 miles dist Latt by Obs. 14 52 South.

Sat
Feb 13

During this day light variable winds and calm saw nothing worth remark. employed in various trifling jobs. so ends the west end of Otatulah bearing N.b.E Dist 30 miles. Latt by Obs. 15. 08 South

Sund
Feb 14th

During these 24 hours light airs and calm. saw nothing worthy of remark. Otatulah bearing N b E. 30 miles. dist So ends. Latt by Obs. 15. 09 S

Mond
Feb 15th

First and middle part light variable winds and calm latter part a light breeze from the W.N.W steered by to the North. Oahtorah bearing N.N.E 25 miles Dist. Latt by Obs. 14. 39 South

Tuesd
Feb. 16th

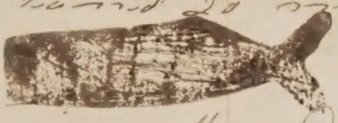
All of this day light variable winds and calm employed in stowing down oil saw nothing worthy of remark the east end of Oahtovah bearing North 20 miles dist So Ends

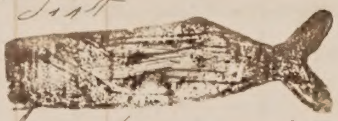
Wednes.
Feb. 17th

First part of this day calm middle and latter part a light breeze from the W.N.W Latter part stood in for the land at 12 A.M the middle of the island bore N N W 15 miles dist. So Ends

Thursd
Feb. 18th

Com with a light air and calm at 1 P M 5 canoes came alongside with natives and 4 white men traded some with them middle part light variable winds with showers of rain at 6 A.M wore ship stood in for the land at 8 A.M saw a shoal of whales lowered our boats struck and killed 3 of them ends with light airs and calm. the land 20 miles dist





Frid
Feb. 19th

During this day light variable winds and calm at 2 P.M took the whales to the ship and commenced cutting at 6 P.M finished cutting began to boil the land bearing N.N.W 25 miles dist So Ends.

Sat
Feb. 20th

During this day light baffling airs and calm at 9 P.M finished boiling So Ends. Latt by Obs. 12.42 South

Sund
Feb. 21st

All of this day calm employed in trifling jobs saw nothing worthy of remark the land bearing N.N.E 30 miles dist so Ends.

Mond
Feb. 22d

Com with a light trade from the E.S.E lying off and on at Oahtovah made but little trade with natives latter part sent a boat onshore for the purpose of trade saw an English Bark to the windward of us trading So Ends.

Tues
Feb. 23d

All of this day a pleasant trade from the E.S.E lying off and on the island at 3 P.M the boat returned from the shore made but small trade. So Ends

Wednes
Feb. 24th

First and middle part of this day pleasant trades from the S.E. lying off and on the island trading for yams &c or fruit Latter part a heavy swell from the south with a breeze from the S.S.E. So Ends.

Thursd
Feb [illegible]

Comes with a pleasant breeze from the S.S.E steering by to the S.W at midnight tacked ship to the East Latter part baffling with showers of rain the East end of Shatorah bearing N.E per compass dist 25 miles
So Ends

Frid
Feb 26th

All of this day strong trades from the S.E running off and on the island the first and the middle part of the day squally with showers of rain So Ends

Sat
Feb 27th

Comes with a pleasant trades from the S.E. at 3½ P.M spoke the Bark Sir James Cockburn Allen of London 24 months out 650 bbls Latter part cruising off the North side of Savarry the Land 20 miles dist So Ends

Sund
Feb 28th

During this day light baffling winds at 1 P.M. boarded the Schooner Detroit of Hooktown N.S. [illegible] Young Master middle part heavy showers of rain Latter part clear weather standing in for Savarry. So Ends.

Mond
Feb 29th First part of this day light breezes from the East lying off and on at Savarry trading with the Natives middle and part baffling with showers of rain Latter part employed in trading for hogs &c so forth
So Ends

Tuesd
March 1st

First light airs and calm lying off the island trading middle part baffling with heavy showers of rain Latter part light airs from the East steering west the west end of Savarry bearing S by E per compass dist 10 leagues So Ends

Wednes
Mar 2d

During this day a light breeze from the East steering west Latter part employed in stowing down oil at 9½ A.M saw a sperm whale lowered in pursuit of him could not overtake him. So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 13.12 South
Long by D.R. 172.30 West

Thursd
Mar 3d

Comes with light airs from the East steering West middle part much the same with rain Latter Latter part strong winds from the N.E and squally with rain So Ends. Latt by O.B 13,12 South
Long by D.R. 174.51 West

Frid
Mar 4th

Comes with a strong breeze from the North steering west with heavy squalls with rain middle part steering by to the west under short sail Latter part more moderate at 8 A.M saw Wallis island bearing west 40 miles dist So Ends.

Latt by OBs 13 22 South

Sat
Feb 5th

During this day strong winds from the North at
½ meridian saw a ship lying at anchor in the
harbour at the S.W. end off Wallis island found
her to be the Forrester of Dartmouth. Willson Master.
24 months out 550 bbls at 7 A.M the boat went in
for the purpose of tradeing Latter part lying off &
on So Ends.

Sund
Feb 6th

Comes with a light air from the North and calm
at 4 P.M the boat returned from the Shore could not
to any advantage. middle and Latter a breeze from the
E.N.E Steering W.S.W. with showers of rain So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 13.35 South.
Long by D.R 176.30 West.

Mond
Feb 7th

All of this day strong breezes from the North
to N.W at 8 A.M saw the island of Foodoonat
-ta, or horn island bearing W.S.W 35 miles dist
so Ends. Latt by D.R. 14.18 South
Long by D.R. 177.40 West

Tuesd
Feb 8th

During this day strong breezes from the N.W. first
part Steering by to the W.S.W at 1½ P.M tacked
to the N.N.E Latter part employed in tradeing
with the natives for yams. hogs. & so forth So Ends

Wednes
Feb 9th

Comes with fresh breezes from the N W employed
in tradeing with the natives at 4½ P.M stood off
to the W.S.W with 8 natives onboard and a white
man from the shore by the name of Oliver at
midnight took a squall with rain split a double
reefed foretopsail. middle and Latter part strong
gales as above at 10 A.M took in the main topsail and
foresail. at 4½ A.M wore ship to the N.N.E So Ends
Latt by D.R
Long by D.R

Thursd
Feb 10th

Comes with strong gales from the N.W headed to the
N.N.E under a topmast staysail and storm mizen
middle and Latter part more moderate at 6 A.M
unbent and bent a foretopsail. employed in repairing
the main and mizen topsails abaft. the island bearing
west 20 miles dist. So Ends.

Frid
Feb 11th

During this day strong gales from the N.W first part
headed to the N.N.E under short sail. middle part
headed to the W.S.W Latter part to N.N.E at 10 A.M
split the jib unbent him and bent another So Ends.
the island bearing N.W. by W 25 miles dist

Sat
Feb 12th

First and middle part of this day strong breezes from the N.W with squalls of rain latter more moderate headed to the W.S.W first and middle part to N.N.E the island bearing N W by W 25 miles dist So Ends.

Sund
Feb 13th

Comes with light baffling breezes with squalls of rain working in for the land latter part light airs from the East steering N. W. by. W. saw nothing of the whale kind the land bearing N.W.by.W per compass. 15 miles dist So Ends.

Mond
Feb 14th

First and middle part of this day light airs from the E.S.E at 3 P.M sent the boat in to land the natives middle and latter part lying off and on. latter employed in trading with the natives one boat ashore for that purpose.
So Ends.

Tues
Feb 15th

First and middle part of this day strong breezes from the E.S.E first part employed in trading with the natives latter light airs from the N.E steering to the N.N.W showers of rain during the day. the Land bearing N N.E 30 miles dist So Ends.

Wednes
Mar 16th

First part calm with showers of rain middle part light breezes from the N.E steering N.W latter part baffling airs and calm the Land bearing East 35 miles dist So Ends.

Thurs
Mar 17th

This day com. with pleasent breezes from the N.N.W steering by to the W.N.W middle part baffling with rain. latter part strong breezes from the N.N.W steering as above. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 14.06 South
Long by D.C. 179.05 West.

Frid
Mar 18th

During this day light breezes from N.N.W to N.W steering by to the W.N.W and N.W with squalls of rain latter part clear. employed in airing sails. having ben in the sailroom. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 13.39 South
Long by D.C. 179.30 West

Sat
Mar 19th

Comes with moderate breezes from the N.N.W steering by to the W.N.W middle part strong gales with heavy showers of rain latter strong gales from the W.N.W steering by to the west saw the Bank. steering to the westward. So Ends Latt by Obs. 13.05 South
Long by D.C. 180.05 West

Sund
Mar 20th

Comes with strong gales from the N.N.W headed to the west at 1 P.M wore ship to the E.N.E middle part Strong gales with squalls attended with rain at 2 A.M the veered to the N.N.E wore ship to the N.W Latter part heavy gales from the North headed to the west under a storm mizen the rain descending in copious showers. So ends.

Latt by Obs. 12.50 South
Long by A.C. 179.00 East.

Mond
Mar 21st

All of this day heavy gales from the North headed to the W.N.W under a storm mizen and topmast staysail with heavy squalls and a continual pouring of rain So ends.

Latt by A.C. 13.00 South
Long by A.C. 179.30 East

Tuesd
Mar 22d

All of this day strong gales from the North to N N W first part headed to the west middle and latter part to the E.N.E and N.E squally with rain So ends. Latt by A.C. 12.45 South
Long by A.C. 179.30 East

Wednes.
Mar 23d

During these 24 hours strong gales from the North steering by to the E.N.E with heavy squalls and rain at 7 A.M saw Horne island bearing S.E by E per compass dist 35 miles steering S.E.E So ends

Latt by A.C. 14.18 South
Long by A.C. 178.20 West

Thursd
Mar 24th

Come with a strong breeze from the North and squally steering S.E by E at 4 P.M passed to the leeward of Horne island 8 miles dist middle and latter part baffling and calms headed to the E.N.E bent a new mizen topsail out the old one to repair other sails. So Ends

Latt by Obs. 14.15 South
Long by A.C. 177.45 West.

Frid
Mar 25th

Comes with light baffling breezes steering to the N.W. with light showers of rain middle part calms latter part a light air from the East steering to the North with light showers employed in repairing a fore topsail. So ends
Latt by A.C. 14.00 South Long by A.C. 177.50 West

Sat
Mar 26th

During this day moderate breezes from E.N.E to the N.N.E steering by to the North and N.W. latter part employed in repairing a fore topsail. So ends.

Latt by A.C. 13.09 South
Long by A.C. 178.21 West.

A passage to the Ladrone islands 1836

Sund
Mar 27th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the
East steering by to the North first part
unbent the maintopsail to repair bent
the fore in his place So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 11.50 South
Long by A.C. 178.30 West

Mond
Mar 28th

All of this day moderate breezes from Ely S
to E.S.E steering N by E and N.N.E Latter
part employed in repairing a jibb Same.
nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 10.57 South Long by A.C. 177.50 West

Tuesd
Mar 29th

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from E.S.E and E.N.E steering N by E and
North employed in repairing a jibb So Ends
Latt by Obs. 9.27 South Long by A.C. 177.40 West

Wednes
Mar 30th

Same with a strong breeze from the North
steering by to the W.N.W middle and Latter
part steered N. by W by the wind employed
in repairing a maintopsail So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 8.57 South Long by A.C. 178.20 West

Thursd
Mar 31st

During this day pleasant breezes from the
East first and middle part steered N by W Latter
N.N.W employed in repairing a maintopsail
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 7.43 South
Long by A.C. 179.00 West

Frid
April 1st

All of this day pleasant from the S.E steering
N.N.W unbent the foretopsail bent the old main
topsail in his place So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.56 South
Long by A.C 179.20 West

Sat
April 2d

this day begins with pleasant breezes from
the East steering N.N.W middle and Latter
part from the N.N.E steering by to the
N.W employed in trifling jobs struck
a porpoise and lost him &c. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.07 South Long by A.C. 179.50 West

Sund
April 3d

During this day Light variable breezes and calm with
~~showers~~ of rain tended to the N.W saw nothing worth
~~remark.~~ So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.54 South
Long by A.C 179.51 East

Mond
April 4th

This day begins with light variable winds steering
to the N.W middle and latter part light breezes
from the S.E steering N. by W. Latter part employ
-ed in laying rattling stuff So ends.
Latt by OBs 4.12 S. Long by D.R 180.00 West

Tuesd
April 5th

This day come with a light breeze from the
E.S.E steering N. by W middle and latter part
baffling and calm. Latter part unbent the fore
-sail employed in repairing it So ends.
Latt by OBs 3.40 South Long by D.R. 1080.00 West

Wednes
April 6th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.N.E
steering by to the N.W. at 4 P.M bent the fore
sail middle squally with rain at 3. A.M wore
ship to the N.E with a breeze from N.N.W Latter
part squally with showers. headed to the N.E.
So ends. Latt by D.R. 3. 30 South
Long by D.R. 179. 40. West

Thursd
April 7th

Com with a light breeze from the N N W steering
by to the N.E. at 6 P.M a breeze from the N.E
wore ship to the N.N.W middle part hazy Latter
part steered by to the N.N.E wind from the
N W. So ends. Latt by OBs. 3.09 South
Long by a Lunar. 179.50 West

Frid
April 8th

Com with a light breeze from the N.N.W headed
to the N.E middle and latter part steering by to
the west wind from the N by N. W. So ends.
Latt by OBs 2.55. South
Long by OBs. 179.49 West

Sat
April 9th

Com with a pleasant breeze from the North steering
by to the W.N.W middle and latter part wind from
the East steering N.W. by W saw porpoises in abundance
employed in airing the sails So ends.
Latt by OBs. 2.17 South Long by D.R 179.00 East.

Sund
April 10th

During this day pleasant breezes from the
East at first part steered W.N.W at 3 P.M saw
Byron's island bearing W.S.W 14 miles dist
middle part laying by to the North under short
sail. Latter part steered N.W. by W at 8½ A.M saw
Drummond's island bearing S W 30. miles dist
So ends. Latt by OBs 1.23 South

Long by OBs. 177.20 West East

Mond
April 11th

Comm with light breezes from the East steering W.N.W employed in a strap for the heart of the fore stay During the day light breezes from the East. So ends. Latt by Obs. 1.14 South
Long by A.C. 176.50 East

Tuesd
April 12th

During this day light airs from East to N.N.E first part steered W.N.W middle likewise latter part steered West at 9 A.M saw a spout of whales. Lowered our boats in pursuit of them So ends. Latt by Obs. 45' South
Long by A.C. 175.40 East

Wednes.
April 13th

Comm with a light breeze from the N.N.E headed to the W.N.W saw Bishops island bearing W.S.W 20 miles dist at 4 P.M the boats came on board tacked ship to the East middle part calm latter part steered W by S. through the passage between D. & B. islands employed in fitting the cutting pendants. So ends. Latt by Obs. 1.06 South
Long by A.C. 176.20 East

Thursd
April 14th

Begins with a light air from the N.N.W steering W by N by the wind middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the S.E steering as above employed calking the quarter deck. painting the lower masts &c. So ends. Latt by Obs. 1.53. South
Long by A.C. 175.09 ~~West~~ East

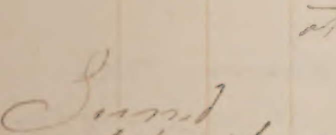
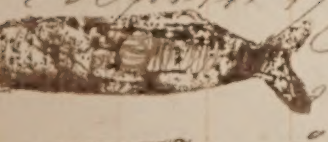
Frid
April 15th

First and middle part of this day light breezes from E.S.E steering W by N employed in painting the lower yards and calking latter part calm saw a sperm whale as the sun was going into the horizon So ends. Latt by Obs. 53' South
Long by A.C. 173.20 East

Sat
April 16th

Comm with light variable winds steering W.N.W. middle and latter part light airs from the East steering W by N employed in calking and other jobs So ends. Latt by Obs. 51' South
Long by A.C. 172.01 East

Sund
April 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the North steering by the W.N.W middle part steered N W by W. at 8½ A.M saw a body of whales. lowered our boats. with the blessing of God struck and took three of them ends with a light breeze from the North and fine weather Latt by Obs. 25' South
Long by A.C. 171.10 East.

Mond
April 18th

Comes with a light breeze from the S.E. at 3. P.M got the whales to the ship and commenced cutting at 6½ P.M finished cutting began to boil. at 3. wore ship to the S.E. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 53. miles South.
Long by D.R. 172.00 East.

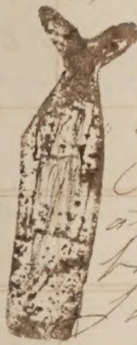
Tues
April 19th

During this day pleasant breezes from the East steering to the N.N.E and N.N.W at 8½ A.M finished boiling, Latter part steered N.W.b.W. took in the flying jibb to repair. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 41' North 171.20 East.

Wednes.
April 20th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the E.N.E first and middle part steered N.W.b at 7 A.M saw a shoal of whales lowered struck one and drew the iron at 9 A.M left them bound the Leeward. at 10½ A.M lowered again for the same pod ends in pursuit of them. Latt by D.R 1.10 North Long by D.R. 171.00 East.

Thurs
April 21st



at 1. P.M while in pursuit of the shoal saw another shoal to the windward struck 3 of them saved 2 of them broke the iron from the other at 5. P.M got them to the ship made them fast for at 4½ A.M commenced cutting during the day pleasant breezes from the E N.E. ends in cutting. Latt by Obs. 1.25 North Long by D.R. 171..00 East.

Frid
April 22d

All of this day light breezes from the E.N.E at 1½ P.M finished ~~boiling~~ cutting middle and latter part employed in boiling. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1.28. N.
Long by Obs. 167.51 East.

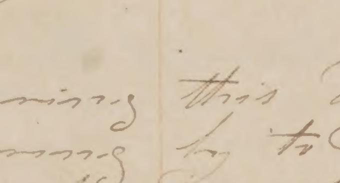
Sat
April 23d

During this day pleasant breezes from the E. S.E employed in boiling at sunset saw ~~a~~ a shoal of whales 4 miles to the windward. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 1.10 N. Long by D.R. 167.50 East

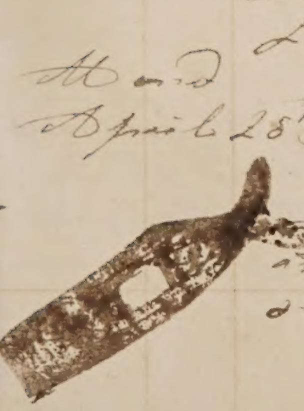
Sund
April 24th

During this day pleasant breezes from E S.E steering by to the N.E at 6. P.M finished boiling Latter part employed in stowing down oil. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 2,03. N. Long by D.R. 167.00 East.

Mond
April 25th



During this day pleasant winds from E.S.E. steering by to the S.W. employed in stowing down at 8½ A.M saw a shoal of whales struck 4 of them saved 2 of them at noon got them to the ship. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 1.54 North
Long by D.R. 166.40 East



Tuesd
April 26th

During this day pleasant breezes from the
S.S.E at 4 P.M finished cutting began to boil.
Lastly employed in taking care of oil. So end.
Latt by OBs. 1.50 North
Long by A.C. 166.00 east.

Wednes
April 27th

All of this day fine breezes from the
S.S.E at 12 P.M finished boiling latter
stowing down oil at 8½ A.M saw breakers
to the windward supposed them to be whales.
So ends. Latt by OBs. 1.59. North
Long by A.C. 165.10 east.

Thursd
April 28th

During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E
first part steered by to the S.W. middle and latter
part to the S.S.E employed in stowing down
oil. So ends. Latt by OBs. 1.25. North
Long by A.C. 165.05 east.

Frid
April 29th

During this day light breezes from the E.N.E
steering different courses, employed in stowing
down oil, coopering met. and so forth. So ends
Latt by OBs. 1.57 North. Long by A.C. 165.05 east

Sat
April 30th

During this day pleasant breezes from the E.N.E
employed in stowing down oil. met and so forth
saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends.
Latt by OBs. 1.30 North Long by A.C. 165.20 east.

Sund
May 1st

All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E steering
N.W saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends.
Latt by OBs 3.30 North Long by A.C. 164.00 east

Mond
May 2d

All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.E.
N.W middle part under short sail. employed
in setting up pipe shooks. So ends
Latt by OBs. 4.55 N. Long by A.C. 163.48 east

Tuesd
May 3d

First part of this day pleasant breezes from the
S.E. steering N.W. middle and latter part squally
with rain middle part under short sail. So end.
Latt by OBs. 5.48. North Long by A.C. 163.10 east.

Wednes
May 4th

During this day light variable winds with frequent
showers of rain first and latter part steered N.W.
middle part lying by under short sail. So ends.
Latt by OBs. 6.17. North
Long by A.C. 162.45. east.

Thursd
May 5th
During this day fine breezes from the E.S.E.
steering N.W. with frequent showers of rain
saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends.
Latt by Obs. 7.12 N. Long by D.R. 162.00 East.

Frid
May 6th
All of these 24 hours fine breezes from S.E. to
E.S.E. first and middle part steered N.W. by W.
Latter part W. by N. employed in setting up pipe
shooks. So ends. Latt by Obs. 7.39 North.
Long by Lunar 163.30 East.

Sat
May 7th
First part steered W.N.W. with a fine breeze from the
E.N.E. middle part steered N.W. Latter part W.N.W.
at 6½ A.M. saw the island of [illegible] bearing S.W. by W.
per compass. 12. miles dist. So ends. Latt by Obs. 10.38 N.
Long by Obs. at 8½ A.M. 161.32 East.

Sund
May 8th
During this day pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. first
steered W.N.W. middle part N.W. by W. Latter W. by N.
saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends. Latt by Obs. 11.18 N.
Long by D.R. 159.40 E.

Mond
May 9th
All of this day strong trades from the East.
steering W. by N. employed in setting the fore
topmast rigging. So ends. 11.12 Latt North by Obs.
Long by Obs. 156.20 East

Tuesd
May 10th
During this day strong trades from E.N.E. steering
W. by N. employed in setting up pipe shooks. saw nothing
worth remark. So ends. Latt by Obs. 13.02. North.
Long by Obs. 152.56. East.

Wednes
May 11th All of this day fine breezes from the East.
steering W. by N. saw nothing worth remark.
So ends Latt by Obs. 13.56. North
Long by D.R. 150.45. East.

Thursd
May 12th
All of this day fine breezes from E. by N.
steering W. by N. employed in cleaning and
blacking the iron work about the ship. So ends
Latt by Obs. 14.39 North. Long by D.R. 148.40 East.

Frid
May 13th
During this day pleasant breezes from the
East first and middle part steered W. by N. at
4 A.M. hove to to the North with the main
topsail aback at daylight steered W by N saw
the island of Saipan bearing West 25 miles
dist. So ends. Latt by Obs. 15.15 North
Long by D.R. 146.03. East.

Sat
May 14th During this day pleasent breezes from East to S.S.E. Lying off and on the island two boats wooding. took off 4 boat load. So ends. Latt by

Sund
May 15th All of this day strong breezes from the E.N.E took off two load off wood and 2 of cocoanuts. had several showers during the day. So ends.

Mond
May 16th All of this day Lying off and on the island took 3 load off wood. saw several spanish convicts on the island. So ends.

Tuesd
May 17th During this day fine breezes from the East at 5 P.M bore up for Tinian steering S.W.½S. at 9 P.M hauled to the N.N.E at 1 A.M wore ship to the S.E. at 8½ A.M went in at Tinian for vegitables at 10½ A.M returned to the ship. no vegitables to be had of any kind So ends steering South for Guam. Latt by Obs. 14.44. Long. 145.40 East.

Wed
May 18th First part steered S.S.W with a fine breeze from the East at ½ P.M saw the island of roto or zarpane bearing S.S.W 35' dist middle part lying off and on at 8 A.M the boat went onshore at 12. the boat returned without much success. brought off a spaniard & several bags of rough rice to take down to guam. So ends. Latt by Obs 14.11. N Long. 145.09 East.

Thursd
May 19th During this day pleasent breezes from E.N.E first part steered S.S.W for guam. middle part lying off and on at guam. at 8½ A.M hove aback at guam town a boat came from the shore and took the spaniard and his bagage in bore up for umatac bay. So ends

Frid
May 20th During these 24 hours. Light airs from East to E.S.E at 5½ P.M came too at umatac bay in 14 fthoms with the small bower. Latter part took our water cask. on shore scraped the masts washed the ship outside. So ends

Sat
M. 21st First part fine weather employed in cleaning ship outside for painting at 9 A.M took off the raft healed ship for blacking. bends. During the day light breezes from the east. Latter a plenty of rain So ends. one watch at Liberty

Lying at Umatac Bay. 1836

Sund
May 22d

First part raining one watch onshore at liberty middle part squally with rain attended with thunder and lightning wind from N.E to S.E. Latter part clear So Ends.

Mond
May 23d

During this day fine breezes from the E.S.E squally at intervals through the day attended with rain employed in blacking bends varnishing the waste and other jobs one watch onshore at liberty So Ends

Tuesd
May 24th

During this day light airs and calm employed in stowing down water painting and other jobs So ends

Wed
May 25th

All of this day a light breeze from the N.E to E.S.E employed in painting and so forth one watch at liberty.

Thursd
May 26th

During this day variable breezes with showers of rain employed in different jobs one watch at liberty So Ends

Frid
May 27th

During this day baffling winds. with squalls of rain got off one small raft of water 1 watch at liberty. So ends.

Sat
May 28th

Com with a light breeze from S.E to East with plenty of rain middle and latter light breezes from North to S.E. and fine clear weather at 5 A.M took our anchor. went in with the boat for some articles left onshore. Latter part steering N.W. So ends

Sund
May 29th

During this day light variable winds and calm at 1 P.M a boat boarded us from the bark Griffin. Dibbey Mas. of London. 17 months out 1100 bbls. lying at the harbour. middle and latter part lying off and on at Guam town at 7½ A.M the boat went in for recruits. So ends

Mond
May 30th

First part light baffling airs and calm. at 5 P.M the boat returned from the shore middle and Latter part steered N.by W with a pleasant trade from the E.N.E Latter part employed in stowing the anchors. So ends. Latt by Obs. 14.52. North Long 144.30 E

Tuesd.
May 31st

During this day a pleasant trade from the E.N.E steering North employed in cleaning and oiling the chain. Latt by Obs. 16.51 No. Long. by [illegible] 144.[illegible] East

From the Ladrone islands towards Japan

Wednes
June 1

During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E steering N by E employed in cleaning the chains So ends Latt by Obsn 18:38 North
Long by D.R 145:10 East

Thursd
June 2d

During this day pleasant breezes from the the S.E steering N by E and N.N.E at 5.20 P.M George Charley a Native of the Society islands departed this life of a quick consumption employd in cleaning chain painting boats at 9 A.M saw the island of uracas bearing E N.E per compass 25 miles dist. So end Latt by Obs 20 17 N Long 145.40

Frid
June 3d

During this day light breezes from the S.S.E first part steered N by E at 5½ P.M hove the ship to the wind hoisted the head ensign at half Peak and committed the remains 3d part of George Charley to the deep middle part steered as above Latter part steered N N.E employed in painting the topsail yards So Ends Latt by Obs 21.24 North Long by D.R 146.10 East.

Sat
June 4th

During these 24 hours light breezes from the S.S.W steering N.N.E employed in various trifling jobs So Ends Latt by Obs 22.17 North
Long by Obs 145.35 East

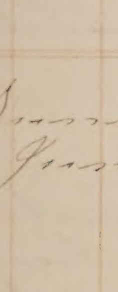
Sund
June 5th

First and middle part light breezes from the S.S.W steering N.N.E employed in trifling jobs Latter part calms and hot enough to melt sheat lead So Ends Latt by Obs 22.55 N
Long by D.R 145.50 E

Mond
June 6th

During this day pleasant breezes from the East steering N.N.E employed in various jobs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 24.14 North
Long by Obs 146.11 East.

Tusd
June 7th



During these 24 hours pleasant breezes from the S.E steering N by N.E at 5½ A.M saw a shoal of whales lowered our boats struck 3 of them drew the iron from one cut the line from the other at 11 A.M took the 3d to the ship at 11½ the bow boat came onboard at 11½ A.M lost run of the Waist and starboard boats bearing East 7 miles dist our last knowledge of them made sail heading S by E by the Wind. the boats still out of sight. So Ends. Latt by Obs 25.30 North
Long by D.R 146.10 East.

Wednes
June 8th
Comes with a light breeze from S[illegible] steering E.S.E by the wind with the whale in [illegible] at 3 P.M saw nothing of the boats, waifed the whale cut off his flukes and let him go steered East at 4.10 P.M steered E.N.E made all sail at 5 P.M saw the boats bearing N by W. 10 miles dist at 6.45 the boats came alongside, had cut from them whale about 1 O clock P.M latter part in pursuit of the dead whale with strong breezes as above, So Ends Latt by Obs 25.47 N.
Long by Ch 146.30 East.

Thursd
June 9th
During this day strong breezes from the S.W first steering different courses for the dead whale at night shortened sail. steering N.E the remaining part of the day. So Ends. Latt by Ch. 27.10 N.
Long do. 147.10 East.

Frid
June 10th
During this day moderate breezes from S.S.W first and latter part steering E.N.E middle part lying by under short sail. So Ends.
Latt. by Obs. 27.43 N Long by Ch 147.50 East

Sat
June 11th
During this day light breezes from the S.S.W first part steered E.N.E. latter part N.E mid. dle lying by, under short sail, saw finn backs.
So Ends Latt by Obs. 28.01 N. Long by Ch. 148.20 East.

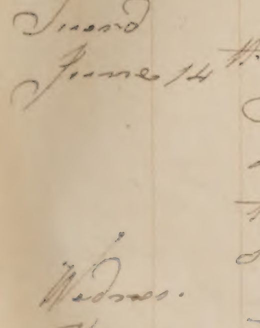
Sund
June 12th
All of this day light breezes from the S.W first part finished blacking the [illegible] steering N.E first and latter part lying by. saw finn backs So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 28.38 N Long by Ch 149.40 East.

Mond
June 13th
During this day light breezes from S W to W S W. steering different courses latter part employed in sailmaking. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 29.40 N Long by Ch 150.10 East

Tuesd
June 14th
First and middle part of this day light baffling airs and calm latter part a light air from the S.E. heading to the N.E saw a shoal of killers. employed in repairing sails. So Ends Latt by Obs 29.52 N Long by Ch 150.20 East.

Wednes.
June 15th
During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.W steering to the E.N.E employed in fitting poles. So Ends, Latt by Obs 30.38 N Long by Ch. 151.20 East.

Wed. June 16th



During this day moderate breezes from the S.S.E at 2 P.M saw sperm whales lowered our boats at 4 P.M struck one of them at 6 P.M took him to the ship made him fast for the night at 5 A.M commenced cutting at 12 finished cutting So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.59 N.
Long by Ch. 153.51 East.

Frid
June 17th

Comes with a fine breeze from the S.S.W employed in boiling at 4 P.M saw whales. Lowered our boats struck 2 of them and killed 2 others at 6 P.M got the 2 to the ship and made them fast for the night employed in boiling with frequent showers of rain at 7 A.M commenced cutting, and in boiling and cutting in So
Latt by Obs. 31.10 N Long 153.10 East by A.C.

Sat
June 18th

at 6 P.M finished cutting. busily employed in taking care of oil, during the day. saw nothing worth remark, variable winds and frequent these 24 hours. So Ends. Latt by A.C 31.15 North
Long by A.C 153.40 East

Sund
June 19th

All of this day moderate breezes from W.S.W employed in boiling steering different courses. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 30.50 North Long by A.C. 154.00 East

Mond
June 20th

During this day fresh gales from the S.S.W employed in boiling saw nothing worth remark. So Ends
Latt by Obs. 31.18 N. Long by A Lunar Obs. 151.02 East.

Tues
June 21st

During this day strong gales from the S.S.W at 3 A.M finished boiling employed breaking out for stowing oil So Ends. Latt by A.C 31.30 N Long by do. 150.00 East.

Wednes.
June 22d

During this variable breezes and fine weather employed in stowing down oil in the fore peak. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends Latt by Obs 30.54 N
Long by A.C 149.20 East

Wednes
June 23d

During this day strong breezes from the N.W heading to the Westward employed in stowing oil. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.05. N
Long by A.C 149.00 East

Frid
June 24th

During this day strong gales from West to W.N.W first part employed in stowing down oil. saw nothing worth remark.. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.38 North
Long by A.C. 149.00 East

Sat 25th

First part strong gales from W.N.W middle part moderate latter part, baffling airs and calms employed in various jobs So Ends Latt by Obs. 31.38. North
Long by A. C. 150.00 East.

(181)

Sund
June 26th
First part of this day light variable airs ending calm middle and latter part moderate breezes from the South heading to the S.E saw nothing worth of remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.31 North.
Long by A.C. 150.30 East.

Mond
June 27th
First and middle part of this day strong breezes from the S.S.E heading to S.E Latter part variable winds with heavy squalls attended with rain at 7 A.M saw 2 whales at 9 lowered our boats struck one Drew the iron went off spouting blood ends with heavy squalls and rain Latt by ~~Obs~~ A.C 31.25
Long by A.C. 151.30 E.

Tues 28th
During this day moderate winds from the S.S.E with squalls of rain steering ~~by~~ the wind on opposite tacks saw a Bark to the windward employed in various jobs So Ends Latt by Obs 31.~~08~~ 16 N. Long by A.C 151.30 East.

Wednes 29th
All of this day light winds from the S.S.E saw nothing of the whale Kind the Bark in sight to the windward So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.03 N
Long by A.C. 151.40 East.

Thurs 30th
During this day moderate winds from South to S.E. with fogg and light showers of rain saw finn backs. So Ended Latt by Obs. 30.49. North Long by A.C. 152.00 East.

Frid
July 1st
First part of this day light winds from the S.W middle and latter part variable winds with squalls of rain. So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.35 North.
Long by A.C. 152.00 East.

Sat 2d
During this day moderate winds from West to S.W saw black fish and finn backs. employed in trifling So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.39 North.
Long by A.C. 152.30 East.

Sund
July 3d
All of this day fine breezes from the west. first part employed in repairing a maintopgallentsail. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.38. North.
Long by Lunar Obs. 156.25 East.

Mond
July 4th During this day pleasant winds from W.S.W to W.N.W employed in various trifling jobs saw finn backs So Ends. Latt by Obs, 31.48 N
Long by A.C. 156.45 East

Tues
July 5th
During this day pleasant breezes from W.S.W employed in various jobs So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.40 N
Long by A.C. 157.10 East.

Wednes. July 6 During this day fine breezes from the S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a body of sperm whales. lowered our boats struck 3 and killed them Latter part employed in cutting So Ends.

Latt by D.R. 30.25 N

Long by D.R. 157.20 East

Thursd July 7th During this day we had a breeze from the West with rain in showers employed in cutting at 6 P.M. began to boil. saw a ship to the windward of us. take a whale Latter part employed in bailing cases and a heath So Ends.

Latt by D.R. 30.10 North

Long by D.R. 157.40 East.

Frid. July 8th All of this day baffling winds with squalls and rain at 6 P.M. spoke ship Hamilton. Gardner N. Bedford 21 months out 1250 bbls. Latter part took in the 3d junk and boiling the case. So Ends. Long by D.R. 157.55 East.

Latt by D.R. 30.04 North

Sat 9th First and middle part of this day moderate winds from the south headed to the E.S.E. middle and Latter part strong gales as above with heavy showers of rain Latter part employed in cutting up junk and boiling body thus ends this wet and stormy day. Latt by D.R. 30.10 N

Long by D.R. 158.04 East

Sunnd July 10th The first and middle part of this strong gales from South to W.S.W with heavy showers of rain at 6 P.M. put out the fires at 9 P.M. lit them again continued boiling untill 3 A.M. we put out the fires untill 6 A.M. Latter part more moderate with light showers So Ends Latt by D.R. 30.20 N. Long by D.R. 158.20 East.

Mond July 11th During this day strong gales from the South first part headed to the East middle and Latter part to the West. employed in boiling So Ends Latt by D.R. 30.15

Long by D.R. 158.08 East

Tuesd July 12th During this day moderate winds from the south headed to the west at 4 P.M. finished boiling Latter part employed in repairing the try works. So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.19 N Long by D.R. 158.00.

Wednes July 13th During this day moderate winds from the S.S.W steering to the West employed in stowing down oil between decks. saw a ship to the East of us So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 30.36. N

Long by D.R. 157.45 East

Wednes
July 14th

All of this day moderate winds from the S.S.W steering by to the west employed in stowing oils So Ends Latt by OBs. 30.45 North
Long by D.C. 157.00 East

Frid
July 16th

During this Day moderate winds from the W.S.W steering to the south with squalls of rain saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 30.13 N
Long by D.C. 157.00 East

Sat
July 16th

First part of this day moderate wind from W.S.W to N.W steering to the south at 6 P.M spoke ship Catherine of Nantucket Chase having nothing and boiling 11 months out 950 bbls. middle and latter light baffling airs and calm So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 30.00 N. Long by D.C. 156.[illegible]0 East

Sund
July 17th

All of this day light baffling airs and calm. the Catherine in sight boiling saw nothing of the sperm kind So Ends. Latt by OBs. 29.40 N.
Long by D.C. 156.50 East

Mon 18th

During these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.S.W steering to the N.W unbent the mainsail ripped him up 1 sail in sight. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 30.14 N.
Long by D.C. 156.00 E.

Tues 19th

All of this day moderate winds from South to S.S.W steering different courses at 6 P.M spoke with the Foxhound Gray of London 25 months out 1500 bbls. the Canton in company with 1400 bbls. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 30.17 N. Long by D.C. 156.50 East.

Wednes
July 20th

During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E first part steered by to the E.S.E in company with the Canton middle steering to the S.W at 5 P.M saw whales lowered our boats in pursuit of them but could not overtake them So Ends. Latt by OBs. 29.57 N
Long by D.C. 156.[illegible]0 East

Thursd 21st

All of this day moderate winds from the S.S.E. at 2 P.M lowered again in pursuit of the whales but with little success. 2 ships in sight cutting in plenty of whales in sight but they have too many legs for us. So Ends Latt by OBs.
Long by D.C. 156.00.

Frid 22d

All of this day pleasant breezes from S.S.E first part steered to the S.W middle and latter part to the East saw 1 ship So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 29 57 N

Long by D.C. 156.35 East

Satd
July 23d

All of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.S.E saw nothing worthy of remark. unbent the foresail employed in repairing it at 6½ P.M bent the foresail So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 29.50 N Long by Ch 156.20 East.

Sund
July 24th

All of this day fine breezes from the S.S.E. at 7½ P.M spoke ship Adeline Bradley of Newburyport 33 months out 1700 bbls saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 29.23 N Long by Ch. 157.00 East.

Mond
July 25th

During this day pleasant winds from E.S.E sent down the main topsail employed in repairing it 2 ships in sight no speaks this day So Ends Latt by OBs. 29.42. North
Long by Ch. 157.30. East

Tuesd 26th

All of this day pleasant breezes from E.S.E to S.S.E latter part bent the main topsail saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 29.57. N Long by Ch. 157.50 East

Tued
July 27th

During this day fine breezes from S by E headed to the S.W saw a ship to the windward of us. employed in in rattling the main rigging So Ends.
Latt by OBs. 29.34. N. Long by Ch 157.10 East

Wednes
July 28th

During this day moderate winds from S.S.W to S.S.E steering different courses. saw several finbacks. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 29.53. N
Long by Ch 156.50 East

Frid 29th

All of these 24 hours fine breezes from the W.S.W steering different courses. employed in various trifling jobs So Ends Latt by OBs. 30.45
Long by Ch 157.00 East

Satt 30th

During these 24 hours variable and squally with rain saw nothing worth remark. So Ends
Latt by Ch 30.50 North
Long by Ch 157.30 East.

Sund
July 31st

First part fine breezes from the South headed to the East middle and latter part strong breezes from South to S.W with squalls. and rain saw a ship to the leeward of us. So Ends.

Latt by Ch 30.55. N.
Long by Ch. 158.10 East

Mond
August 1st

During this day strong gales from the S.S.E first and middle heavy showers of rain. Saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 30.46. N. Long by D.R. 158.28 East

Tuesd 2d

During this day moderate winds from the S.S.E with squalls and rain first and middle part steering to the eastward latter part to the S.W. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends Latt by OBs. 30.50 N Long by D.R. 159.20.

Wednes.
August 3d

All of this day fresh breezes from the S.E steering to the S.W employed in trifling jobs. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends, Latt by OBs 30.11 N. Long by A Lunar. 158.16 E

Thursd 4th

During there fine breezes from the S.E steering to the S.W and West saw several finbacks. but no sperm fish So Ends. Latt by OBs. 29.25 N Long by D.R 157.51 East.

Frid
August 5th

All of this day fresh breezes from the S.E steering west saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by OBs 29.35 N Long by OBs 154.57 East

Sat
August 6th

During this day strong breezes from the S.S.E. and squally with rain headed to the S.W saw a ship to the windward So Ends Latt by OBs. 29.49 N Long by D.R. 153.20 East

Sund 7th

All of this day strong gales from the S.S.E steering to the S.W first part squally with rain latter part clear. 1 ship in sight. So Ends Latt 29.26 N Long by OBs. 152.35 East.

Mond
August 8th

First and middle part of this day strong winds from S.S.E steering by to the S.W latter from E.S.E steering to ~~the~~ South. dull prospects and no fish to be seen So Ends Latt 28.40 N Long by D.R. 151.50 E.

Tuesd 9th

During this day fresh gales from E.S.E steering by to the N.E. saw a ship to the windward. S.E. Latt by OBs. 29.26 N. Long by D.R 152.10 East.

Wednes
August 10th

During this day fresh winds from E.S.E steering to the N.E saw nothing worth remark So Ends Latt by OBs 30.38 N Long by D.R 152.50 East

Thurs
August 11th
During this day pleasant breezes from the E.S.E
first part steering to the N.E middle and
latter part steering to the S.E. employed in
refitting the topmast backstays saw a number
of finbacks So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.18. N
Long by D.R 152.00 East

Frid 12
All of this day pleasant breezes from the E.S.E
steering to the S.E saw nothing worth remark
So Ends. Latt by Obs 29.04. N
Long by D.R. 154.30 East

Sat 13th
All of this day pleasant breezes from S.E to E.S.E
steering by the the North East, not a spout to be seen
of any kind. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30. North
Long by D.R. 155.20 East

Sund 14th
During this day moderate winds from
the Eastward saw a ship standing to the North
saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 30.49 North
Long by D.R. 155.30 East.

Mond
August 15th
During these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the Eastward steering by the the S.S.E saw
nothing worth remark So Ends Latt 30.09 N.
Long by D.R. 156.00

Tues 16th
All of this day strong gales from the E.S.E steering
by ~~to~~ the N.E under the main topsail employed
in repairing saw ~~two~~ ships. So Ends.
Latt. by Obs 30.07 North Long by D.R. 156.00 East

Wednes 17th
All of these 24 hours strong gales and rugged
steering to the S.S.E bent ~~the~~ main topsail saw
a ship steering to the N.E. ends with dull prospects
Latt by Obs. 29.56 N. Long by D Lunar 152.20 East.

Thursd 18th
During this day strong gales and squally pending
to the S.E and S.S.E under the foretopsail employed
in repairing it saw 1 finback. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 29.30. N Long by D.R. 152.30 East

Frid
August 19th All of these 24 hours strong gales from the
East heading to the S.E employed in repairing
the foretopsail. thus ends this rugged and windy
day Latt by Obs. 29.08 N Long by D.R. 152.20 E.

Sat 20th
All of this day strong gales from E.S.E and rugged.
finished repairing the foretopsail and put it blow.
lying by under a close reefed main topsail. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 29.57 N
Long by D.R. 152.00 East

Sund August 21st

Come with fresh gales from the E.S.E heading to the South middle and latter part more moderate latter steering by to the N.E saw nothing worth remark. So Ends Latt by Obs. 29.18 North
Long by A.C. 151.50 East.

Mond 22d

During these 24 hours pleasant breezes from the E S E steering by to the N.E. at 4 P.M bent the foretopsail saw 2 finbacks. So Ends. Latt 30.01 N.
Long by A.C. 152.10 East.

Tues 23d

All of this day pleasant breezes from E.S.E steering by to the N.E. employed in various trifling jobs. Lowered for black fish could not strike So Ends Latt by Obs 31.03 N. Long by A.C. 152.50 East.

Wednes August 24th

During this day fresh winds from S.E steering by to the E.N.E at 8 A.M saw a body of whales Lowered 2 boats in pursuit of them they passed the ship and went to the windward head up and gave out. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.48. N.
Long by A.C. 154.25 East.

Thursd 25th

During this day fine breezes from S.S.E first part steering by to the S.W latter part to the East saw finbacks. So Ends Latt by Obs. 31.32. N.
Long by A.C. 154.40 East.

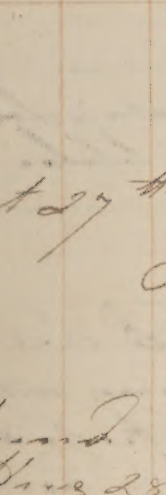
Frid 26th

All of this day a light breeze from the S.S.E steering to the East. at 11 A.M saw a whale Lowered in pursuit of him. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 31.32 N
Long by A.C 155.30 East.

Sat 27th

In pursuit of the whales could not overtake them at sunset returned to the ship with a feable track, and strait graft So Ends
Latt by A.C 31.32 N. Long by A.C. 156.20 East

Sund Aug 28th



Come with a light breeze from the E.S.E and fine weather at 7½ A.M directly after a heavy shower of rain saw whales handy to the ship Lowered and took one of them Latter part employed in cutting with variable winds and fine weather. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 30.57 N
Long by A.C. 157.00 East.

Mond 29th

at 5½ A.M finished cutting and began to boil, fine weather and light variable winds during the day So Ends.
Latt by Obs 30.42. N.
Long by A.C. 156.50 East

First and middle part of this day light variable airs and calm latter part a fine breeze from the S.E. steering by to the W.S.W employed in boiling. saw 3 water spouts. So E. Latt by Obs. 30.36 N Long by D.R. 156.20 E.

Mond 31.
During this day pleasant breezes from the S.E steering different courses. at 1 P.M finished boiling saw nothing worth remark. Latt by Obs. 31.24 N. Long by Lunar. 157.15 E.

Tuesd
Sept 1st
During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E sent down the main topgallantsail employed in repairing it at 11 A.M saw a body of 60 bbl whales lowered in pursuit of them So Ends Latt by Obs 31.27 N. Long by D.R. 157.30 East

Wednesd 2d
During this day pleasant breezes from the S.E at 4 P.M gave up the chase could not overtake them after they had seen the ship latter part employed in stowing down oil. So Ends Latt by Obs 31.29 Long by D.R. 157.20,

Sept
Sept 3d
During this day pleasant breezes from S.E ~~to~~ S.E steering different courses at 2 P.M finished stowing down. a ship in sight to the leeward of us So Ends. Latt by Obs 31.02 N Long by Obs. 155.21. East.

Friday 4th
Sept 4
During this day moderate breezes from E.S.E. fore part squally at 6 P.M spoke ship [illegible] of Edgartown 26 months out 700 bbls. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.19 N Long by D.R. 155.20 East

Satd 5th
All of this day moderate breezes from E.S.E steering by to the Eastward in company with the [illegible] saw nothing worthy of remark. So E. Latt by Obs. 31.36 N. Long by D.R. 155.49. East.

Sund 6th
During this day moderate variable winds steering different courses the [illegible] in company saw fin backs So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.29 N Long by D.R. 156.10 East.

Monday 7th
During this day fresh breezes from the N.W steering E.by.S saw nothing worthy of remark employed in calking the quarter Deck. So Ends Latt by Obs 30.41 N. Long by D.R. 157.50 East.

Tuesd 8th
First part a strong breeze from N.W.by.W steering E by S. at midnight saw a whale breach latter part steering different courses wind from the Nort So Ends. Latt by Obs 30.23 N
Long by D.R. 158.10 East.

Frid Sept 9th. During this day strong breezes from South N.E. Steering different courses. saw a number of finbacks. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 29.41 N Long by A.C. 158.25 Ea

Sat 10th During this day fresh breezes from the E.S.E. at 4 P.M saw sperm whales. lowered our boats but met with poor success the sun being set before they arose again. middle part steering by to the N.W. at 5 A.M saw sperm whales & spouts off our weather bow 4 miles off. our hopes for a while brighten but are blighted on seeing them bound to the windward. soon lost sight of them So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 29.05 N Long by A.C. 159.00 East.

Sund 11th During this day strong breezes from the E.N.E. saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 29.42. N Long by A.C. 159.00 East

Mond Sept 12. All of this day light airs from E N E and calm. Stowed the main royalmast. sent down the rigging and refitted it. So Ends. Latt by Obs 29.27 N
Long by A.C. 158.45. East.

Tuesd 13th During this day moderate winds from the E.S.E. steering by to the N.E. saw 2 fin backs and a ship steering by to the S.E. So Ends. Latt by Obs 30.17. N.

Wednes 14th All of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E steering by to the E.N.E employed in refitting the topgallant rigging saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.44. N
Long by A.C. 159.40 East.

Thursd 15th During this day moderate winds from the E.S.E. steering to the N.E saw nothing worth remark So Ends. Latt by Obs 31.14 N Long by A.C. 160.04 East

Frid 16th All of this day pleasant breezes from E S E to N.E. 1 ship in sight at 8 A.M spoke ship Science, Whippey of Portland 32 months out 1750 bbls the Boston in sight to the windward. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 31.34 N. Long 160.25 East.

Sat Sept 17th First and middle fine breezes from E.S.E latter part from the S.S.W steering by to the S.E. in company with the Science So Ends
Latt by Obs. 31.11 N Long by A.C. 160.30 East.

Sund 18th During this day light variable winds and calm 2 ships in sight So Ends,
Latt by Obs. 30.40 N
Long by A.C. 160.55 East.

Mond Sept 19th

First and middle part light airs and calm at 4 P.M saw sperm whales lowered our boats in company with the Susanna at 5.45 P.M struck one at 10½ P.M got him to the ship made him fast for the night latter part cut him in with strong breezes from the S.W and squally at 5½ A.M saw a whale lowered and met with no success. So Ends.
Latt by OB 30.45 N Long by D.R 160.40 East

Tuesd 20th
During this day strong breezes from the S.S.W headed to the West with squalls and rain employed in boiling So Ends Latt by OBs 31.32 N.
Long by D.R. 160.20 East

Wednes 21st
First and latter strong breezes from the SSW and squally with rain middle part clear at 9 A.M finished boiling So Ends Latt by OBs 30.48 N
Long by D.R. 160.45 East

Thursd 22d
All of this day moderate breezes from E.S.E steering by to the East with squalls and rain saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by OBs 31.07 N Long by D.R 160.50 East.

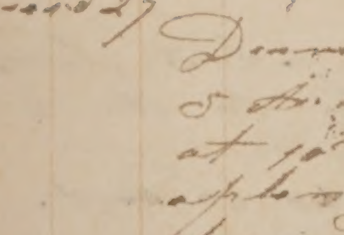
Frid 23d
During this day pleasant breezes from S.S.E employed in setting up shrouds saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by OB. 30.41. N.
Long by D.R. 160.30 East.

Sat 24th
All of this day moderate breezes from the S.S.E steering by S to the East employed in stowing down oil saw nothing worthy of note So Ends.
Latt by OBs 30.07 N Long by D.R 160.40 East.

Sund 25th
During this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E saw a ship steering to the East. at 7 A.M saw sperm whales going to the windward lowered our boats but could not overtake them So Ends,
Latt by OBs. 30.35 N Long by D.R. 161.10 East

Mond 26th
During this day light breezes from E.S.E saw a Bark to the leeward So Ends. Latt by OBs 30.5 N.
Long by D.R. 161.40 East

Tuesd 27th
During this day light breezes from the E.S.E at 5 A.M saw a body of whales lowered 3 boats at 10 A.M struck one 11½ got him to the ship a plenty of whales in sight but very wild then to the leeward of us cutting So Ends
Latt by OBs 30.42 N Long by D.R. 161.55 East.



Wednes 28th
During this day light winds from the S.S.E at 4 P.M finished cutting began to boil spoke ship Howard North of Nantucket 12 months out 1100 bbls. So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.37. N.
Long by A.C 162.30 East.

Thursd 29th
All of this day moderate winds from the S.S.E at 9 P.M finished boiling saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.52 N.
Long by A.C. 162.50 East.

Frid Sept 30th
All of this day strong breezes from the S.S.E and cloudy steering to the East the Howard in company So Ends. Latt by Obs 30.52 N
Long by A.C. 163.50 E.

Sat Oct 1st
During this day strong breezes from the S.S.E. steering to the East the Howard in company. saw finbacks. So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.39 N.
Long by A.C. 164.40 East

Sund 2d
All of this day pleasant breezes the S.S.E steering by to the Eastward saw a carcass. 1 ship in sight steering to the Eastward So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.20 N.

Mond 3d
During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.S.E steering by to the Eastward at 6½ P.M spoke ship Sarah Luce of Edgartown 750 bbls. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.27 N.
Long by Lunar Obs 168.48 E.

Tuesd 4th
During this day moderate winds from S.S.E to S.W steering by to the Eastward at 5 P.M lowered a boat and took 3 cask of fresh water from the Logan. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends Latt by Obs. 30.49. N.
Long by A.C. 170.00 East

Wednes 5th
All of this day strong breezes from S.S.E. to N.N.W with squalls and rain steering to the Eastward the Logan in company So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.00 N Long by A.C. 170.50 East.

Thursd 6th
Come with fresh gales from E.N.E and squally with showers of rain steering different courses the Logan in sight to the West of us. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 29.40 N.
Long by A.C. 171.38 East.

Frid Oct 7th
Come with a strong breeze from the E.N.E at 3½ P.M saw whales lowered in pursuit of them but could not overtake them middle and latter fine breezes from S.S.W steering East at 6 A.M saw a pod of. lowered our boats struck a 50 bbl whale parted the Line. So Ends Latt by Obs. 29.47. Long by A.C. 172.10 East.

Sat Oct 8th

First and middle part of this day light breezes from the S.W steering E.by.N latter part calm employed in stowing down oils. So ends. Long by D.R. 171.30 East Latt by Obs 29.36 N.

Sund 9th

First part calm middle part a light air from the N.N.W steering by to the N.E latter part calm So ends. Latt by Obs 29.36. N. Long by D.R. 172.00 East.

Mond 10th

All of this day light airs from the N.N.E steering to the Eastward with a heavy swell. saw finbacks took them to be sperm whales lowered 3 boats in pursuit of them but on mistaking after pulling 6 or 8 miles So ends. Latt by 29.29 N Long by D.R. 172.20 East.

Tues 11th

During this day variable winds and fine weather at 2 P.M saw a shoal of 40. [illegible] bulls. lowered our boats as the sun was dipping the horizon struck one at 1/2 4 P.M got him to the ship saw a ship to the N.E of us at 6 P.M began cutting 1/2 finished cutting and began to boil. So ends. Latt by Obs. 29.58. N. Long by D.R. 172.25. East.

Wednes. 12th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering E by N and E.N.E employed in boiling. saw nothing worth remark. So ends Latt by Obs. 30.07 N. Long by D.R. 173.25. East

Thursd 13th

All of this day fine breezes from W.S.W at 2 P.M finished boiling first and latter part steered E by N middle part lying by headed to the N.W. So ends. Latt by Obs. 30.13. N. Long by Obs. 174.36. East.

Frid 14th

During this day variable winds and squally Steering to the Eastward saw nothing worthy of remark. So ends. Latt by Obs. 29.41 N. Long by D.R. 176.30 East.

Sat 15th

All of this day fresh winds from the N.W. steering N.E saw nothing worthy of note. So ends. Latt by Obs. 30.48. N. Long by Lunar Obs 177.28 East

Sund 16th

All of this day fresh breezes from the W N W steering E.N.E saw nothing worth remark. So ends. Latt by Obs. 31.20 N Long by by D.R. 179.00 East

Mond 17th

All of this day fresh breezes from W by S. steering E.by.N with a heavy swell from the N.W sent down the jib and repaired it. So Ends. Latt 31.27 N. Long by D.R. 179.20 West.

Tuesd
Oct 18th

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W.S.W. steering E by N. and E ¼ N. at 4 P.M. bent the jib saw nothing worth remark.
So ends. Latt by Obs. 31.25 N
Long by Chronom. Obs. 175.58 West.

Wednes. 19th

During this day pleasant breezes from W.S.W. steering E. N. employed in repairing a foretopsail saw fin backs. So ends. Latt by Obs. 31.17 N.
Long by D.R. 174.00 West.

Thursd 20th

Fore with a moderate breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. N. middle part variable winds with showers of rain latter part heavy gales from N.N.E heading to the Eastward under a [illegible] mizen and topmast staysail. So ends. Latt by Obs. 31.03 N
Long by D.R. 172.40 West.

Frid 21st

During this day strong gales from the N.N.E steering by to the East under close reefed topsails repaired a mizen staysail. So ends. Latt by Obs. 30.29 N.
Long by D.R. 172.10. West.

Sat 22d

All of this day strong gales from from the N.N.E steering by ~~to~~ the East. saw nothing worthy of note.
So ends. Latt by Obs. 29.59 N
Long by D.R. 171.30. West.

Sund 23d

During this day light breezes from the North steering E.N.E by the wind saw nothing worthy of remark.
So ends. Latt by Obs. 29.50 N.
Long by D.R. 170.00 West.

Mond 24th

All of this day strong gales from the N.N.E steering by to the East. So ends. Latt by Obs. 29.30. N.
Long by D.R. 169.00 West.

Tuesd 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E by N steering by to the E.S.E at 12 P.M. wore ship steered by to the N.N.E with a moderate breeze from the East repairing a foretopsail. So ends. Latt by Obs. 29.45 N.
Long by D.R. 168.45 West.

Wednes. 26th

All of this day pleasant breezes from East to N.E steering by to the Northward saw nothing worth remark. So ends. Latt by Obs. 30.29. N.
Long by D.R. 168.45 West.

Thursd 27th

During this day light variable winds and calms set up the larboard fore and main rigging and other jobs
So ends. Latt by Obs. 31.03 N.
Long by D.R. 168.20 East

Frid
Oct 28

First part light winds from the N.W. middle and latter part fresh gales from N.N.E steering by to the East unbent the mizen topsail repaired it and bent him again at 6 P.M. split a double reefed foretopsail took him in So ends.
Latt by D.R. 31.00 N Long by D.R. 167.50 West.

Sat
Oct 29th

[illegible] of this day strong gales from the N.E steering
by to the E.S.E under close reefed main and mizen
topsails and courses the watch employed in trifling
jobs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.01. N.
Long by A.C. 167. 30. West.

Sund 30th

Com with strong gales from the N.E steering by to
E.S.E at 4½ P.M parted the foot rope of the foresail
split it from the foot to the head at 4 A.M the
wind veering to the Eastward wore ship to the North
wind E.N.E. at 7½ A.M unbent the old foresail
and bent a new one. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 29.47 N
Long by A A.C. 167.10 West

Mond 31st

During this day moderate winds from E.N.E.
steering by to the North at 4 A.M unbent and
bent a fore topsail. Latter part employed in
repairing it. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.44. N
Long by A Lunar Obs. 163.15. West.

Tuesd
Nov 1st

Com with a light breeze from the E.N.E steering
by to the North repairing a foretopsail. at 8½ P.M the
wind veered to the S.E steered E.N.E. at 5 A.M it
backened to the E.N.E steered by to the North employed in stowing down oil. So Ends. Latt by Obs.
Long by A Lunar. 162.00 West

Wednes 2d

Com with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E steering
by to the North employed in repairing a fore topsail.
at 8 P.M the wind veered to the S.E by E steered by to
the N.E by E. Latter part steered by to the N.E So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 32.27 N
Long by A Lunar. 161.18 West.

Thursd 3d

During this day strong breezes from the E.S.E steering
N.N.E and E by N. by the wind rove new fore braces
and repairing a foretopsail. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 33.35 N
Long by A.C. 159.25 West.

Frid 4th

First part moderate breezes from the E.S.E steering by
to the E.N.E middle and latter fine breezes from S.E
to South steering East at 5 A.M Obed Norton fell overboard.
out of the main chains threw over 2 oars. Lowered the 2 Boats
picked him up. looked for the oars. but could not find
them So Ends Long by A.C. 158.00 West.
Latt by A.C. 33.00 North

Sat 5th

Com with a fine breeze from the S.W with rain steering
East. at 2 A.M the wind hauled to the W.N.W and braced
a double reefed the topsails latter part wind N.N.E
steering by to the East. saw nothing worthy of remark.
So Ends. Latt by Obs 32.19 North
Long by A.C. 157.00 West.

Sund
Nov 6th

Comm with a moderate breeze from the N.E steering E.S.E by the wind at 11 P.M the wind veered to the S.S.E. tacked ship to the N.E Latter part a strong breeze from the South steering East with squalls of rain So ends. Latt by OBs. 31.56. N Long by D.R. 156.10 West.

Mond
Nov 7th

First and middle part of this day fine breezes from the S.W steering E by S. at 2 P.M hauled up E.S.E Latter part steering ~~by~~ to the E.S.E wind from the South So ends. Latt by OBs. 31.29 N
Long by D.R. 154.30 West.

Tuesd 8th

During this day fresh breezes from the S.S.E steering by to the East employed in repairing a fore topsail. So ends.
Latt by 30.50 N Long by D.R 153.45. West.

Wednes 9th

All of this day fresh gales from the S.S.E heading to the East. saw finbacks. So ends. Latt by D.R 30.45. N.
Long by D.R. 153.15 West

Thursd 10th

Comm with strong gales from S by E steering by to the E.S.E employed in repairing a foretopsail middle and Latter part light variable airs and calm with a large swell from the N.W So Ends. Latt by OBs. 30.33 N.
Long by D.R. 152.20 West.

Frid 11th

All of these 24 hours variable airs and calm employed in repairing sails, blacksmithing and and other jobs
So ends Latt by 30.24 N Long by D.R. 152.05 West

Sat 12th

Comm with a light breeze from the W.S.W steering S.S.E employed in repairing a foresail middle and latter strong breezes from N.N.E steering S by E with thick rainy weather So Ends. Latt by D.R 29.30. N Long by D.R. 152.00 West

Sund 13th

All of this day moderate breezes from N by E to N.E steering S by E first part rainy middle and latter part clear So ends. Latt by OBs 26.53. N.
Long by D Lunar OBs 151.24. West.

Mond 14th

All of this day pleasant trades from N.N.E to N.E steering steering South saw nothing worth remark. So ends.
Latt by OBs. 25.17. N.
Long by OBs 152.06 West.

Tuesd
Nov. 15th

During these 24 hours strong trades from the N.E. first and middle part steered South Latter part steered S by W at 2 P.M split the mizzentopgallant sail employed in repairing a foresail and other jobs So ends.
Latt by OBs. 22.35. N
Long by D Lunar OBs 152.40 West.

Wednes
Nov 16th

All of this day strong trades from N E to E N E. from 12 till 10 P.M. steered S by W. from 10 P.M till 5½ A.M steered S.W latter W.S.W. employed in various jobs So ends.
Latt by Obs. 20.53 N.
Long by Chro 154.30 West.

Thursd
Nov 17th

During this day strong trades from the E.N.E steering W by S at 10½ P.M hauled too to the north. at 4 A.M steered W by S at 9 A.M saw a ship bearing S.W. by W at 11½ A.M saw the East point of Mowee bearing W by S per compass 8 leagues dist. sent down the mizzen topgallant sail and repaired it So ends.

Frid 18th Lying at Mowee. 1836

During this day strong trades first steered W by N. at 2½ P.M spoke ship Henry Astor Ransom. of Hudson 15½ months 700 bbls. middle lying off and on at Mowee false passage at 5. A.M bore up for the anchorage at 12 A.M came too with the small bower in 16 fathoms at Lahaina Mowee in company with the Henry Astor. So ends.

Sat 19th

All of this day baffling trades and fine weather first employed in [illegible] the grass off from the bends washing the ship outside at 6½ A.M sent a raft of pipes in for water latter part employed in cleaning the iron scraping the masts and other jobs So ends.

Sund
Nov 20th

Came with a strong trade wind employed in scraping the masts and other jobs at 2½ took in a raft of water latter part light baffling trades and calm 1 watch onshore at Liberty So ends

Mond
Nov 21st

During this day light baffling trades and calm. Latter part employed in heeling the ship blacking the bends. and other jobs one watch onshore at Liberty
So ends.

Tuesd 22d

During this day light baffling trades and calm em-ployed in blacking the bends painting and other jobs 1 watch onshore at Liberty discharged [illegible] native
and Willard Nights Boatsteerer. and Samuel Wright a.
So ends

Wednesy
Nov 23d

All of this day light baffling trades employed in heeling the Ship blacking the bends & other jobs one ~~watch~~ watch onshore at Liberty So ends.

Thurs
Nov 24
+ All of these 24 hours light baffling winds and calm employed in painting ship and other jobs one watch onshore at liberty this day Agustus Allen deserted the ship
So Ends.

Frid 25
During this day light baffling airs and calm employed in painting ship stowing away water boating off potatoes yams and so forth So Ends.

Sat 26th
During this day light baffling airs and calm employ-ed in boating off potatoes & stowing them away. at 4 P.M got a boat from our head sold her to the May Flower Capt Shaw of N. Bedford So Ends.

Sund 27th
All of this day variable winds and calm one watch onshore at liberty had a meeting on board the Lome of Nantucket. So Ends.

Mond
Nov 28th
All of this day variable winds and calm employ-ed in various jobs. During the the day one watch onshore at liberty So Ends.

Tuesd
Nov 29th
one watch onshore at liberty
Comes with a fine breeze from the S.S.W middle and Latter part baffling airs and calm. at 10 A.M sent a raft onshore for water at 4 P.M sent 2 boats in for the raft. at 7 P.M got it to the ship started it in headed it up and backed it. employed in boating off recruits and so forth So Ends.

Wednes.
Nov 30th.
All of this day light baffling airs and calm. variously employed at 7 P.M the Lome arrived. 28 months. out. 850 bbls. one watch onshore at liberty
So Ends.

Thurs.
Dec 1st All of this day light baffling airs and calm employ-ed in boating off recruits and stowing them away one watch onshore at Liberty
So Ends.

Frid
Dec 2d
Comes with light airs and calm shipped a Portuguese named William Smith one African by the Name of Prince Johnson and 7 Natives at 9 P.M took our anchor with a light breeze from the E.N.E bound to Woahoo steering different courses. from 2 A.M until 5 A.M calm. we then took a breeze from the N.E steering W.S.W at sunrise saw the island of Woahoo bearing W.N.W 13 Leagues dist Latter part steered W.S.W with a breeze from the S.S.W. So Ends.

Sat Dec 3d

with a light breese from the N.N.E steering W.N.W. middle part moderate breeses. ~~[illegible]~~ as above Lying off and on at the N.E point of Wahoo at Daylight Diamond head bore west 5 Leagues dist steering W.S.W at 7,40 A.M the Captain went in with the boat for the purpose of obtaining a Nautical Almanack and other Nessesary articles. Lying off and on with moderate trades. So Ends.

Sund Dec 4th Comes with variables and calms with light rain. Steering to the South & S.W at 6 P.M took a breese from N.N.E Steered by to the E.S.E at 5 P.M saw a ship steering in for Diamond head at 20' after ten P.M tacked in shore steering by to the N.N.W with thick weather and rain at 15' before 3 A.M tacked off shore at 7 tacked in shore at 11 30 A.M the boat came alongside kept away S.W. So Ends. brought off a tahitian and a white man from the shore

Mond Dec 5th

Comes with pleasant trades from the E.N.E steering 1 and 2 points off shore Latter part steering North with a strong trade as above. and cloudy took in the waist boat employed in repairing her. shipped George Howard boatsteerer. and a native of tahitee. seaman. So Ends Latt by Obs. 22.10 North.

Tuesd Dec 6th

All of this day strong trades E.N.E steering by to the North took in the [illegible] boat employed in repairing and so forth. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 23.47. N.
Long by D.R. 157.55. West.

Wednes Dec 7th

During this day strong trades from the E.N.E steering by to the North employed in painting boats and various other jobs. So Ends

Latt by Obs. 25.37. N.
Long by D.R. 158.00 West.

Thursd Dec 8th

During this day strong trades from the E.N.E steering by to the took in the bow Boat. and repaired her employed in various other jobs. So Ends

Latt by Obs. 27.21 N.
Long by D.R. 157.50 West.

Frid Dec 9th

All of this day strong trades steering by to the North first out. the L. Boat. variously employed during the day. So Ends Latt by Obs. 29.01 N.
Long by D.R. 157.50 West

Sat Dec 10th

Comes with a fine breese from the E.S.E steering by to the N.E middle and Latter part a fine breese from S.S.W steering N.E. by E bent a new maintopsail. sent up the foretopmast. steering booms and set the sail. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 30.17 N.
Long by D.R. 156.51 West.

Sund Dec 11th

All of this day pleasent breezes from S W by S and fine wether steering N E by E [illegible] nothing worth remark So Ends. Latt by Obs. 31.10 N
Long by D.R. 152.20 West.

Mond Dec 12th

Com with a pleasent breese from S W by S steering E.N.E with rain at 2 P.M the wind came from the N.N.E in a squall double reefed the topsails took in mainsail the remainder part of the day strong gales and rainy disagreable wether steering by to the East and E.S.E saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. D.R 31.00 N Long by do 152.50 East. West

Tues'd Dec 13th

Com with a strong gale from the N.E heading to the E.S.E at 2 P.M split the jibb and unbent him at 4 P.M wore ship to the middle part heavy gales from E.S.E heading to the north with abundance of rain bent a jibb latter part strong gales from the S.S.E steering N.E
Latt by Obs 30.57 N.
Long by Lunar 153.39 W.

Wednes Dec 14th

All of this day strong gales from the S.E steering N.E by E ½ E the watches employed in ships duty So Ends
Latt by Obs. 32.34 N Long by D.R 152.20 ~~Eas~~ West

Thursd Dec 15th

During this day heavy gales from the S.S.W steering N.E by E with showers of rain under a close reefed main topsails and reefed foresail So Ends. Latt by Obs 33.10 N.
Long by D.R. 149.31 West

Frid Dec 16th

First part strong gales from the S.S.W steering N.E by E middle part light airs as above latter part light breezes from the west and cloudy steering E by N with all sails set and a large swell from the S.E So Ends
Latt by Obs 35.01. N
Long by Lunar 147.39 West

Sat Dec 17th

Com with a light breese from the N.W steering E by N. unbent the foretopmast staysail and repaired it middle and latter part moderate breezes from the N.N.E steering by to the East and E.S.E with fogg So Ends
Latt by Obs. 33.26 N.
Long by D.R 146.10 West.

Sund Dec 18th

Com with a moderate breese from the S E steering by to the E.S.E with fogg and fine rain at 9 A.M tacked ship to the North wind from the E.N.E latter part a moderate breese from the E S.E steering by to the N.E So Ends. Latt by Obs. 33.30 N.
Long by D.R. 145.10 West.

Mond
Dec 19

[illegible] with a moderate breeze from the S.S.E
steering by to the N.E middle and latter
part strong gales from the S.S.E steering
E.N.E saw nothing worth remark So ends.
Latt by Obs. 34.18 N Long by D.R 143.15 West

Tues
Dec 20th

Comes with strong gales from the S.W steering E by N.
middle and latter part baffling airs and calm. with
rain wind from S.W to N.W. So ends. Latt by Obs. 33.25 N
Long by D.R. 141.00 West

Wednes
Dec 21st

First part of this day calm middle and latter part
pleasant breezes from West to W.N.W steering E by N. with
all sail set So ends. Latt by Obs. 34.38 N.
Long by D.R. 139.10 West

Thursd
Dec 22d

During this day light winds from West to W.N.W steering
E by N and E by N ½ N employed in repairing a jib. saw
finbacks So ends. Latt by Obs. 34.45 N. Long by D.R. 137.30 West

Frid
Dec 23d

First part light breezes from the West steering E by N.
middle part calm latter a moderate breeze from
S.E steering by to the E.N.E saw nothing worth
remark employed in repairing sails So ends.
Latt by Obs. 34.48 N. Long by D.R. 136.30 West.

Sat
Dec 24th

During this day strong breezes from the S.E by E
steering E by N by the wind employed in repairing
the foot of the old foresail and other jobs. saw fin-
backs So ends. Latt by Obs 35.18 N Long by 135.10 West.

Sund 25th

All of this day fresh gales from the S.E steering
by to the E.N.E under double reefed topsails &
so forth So ends. Latt by Obs. 35.48 N Long by D.R 135.54

Mond
Dec 26th

During this day strong winds from from S.E to
S.E by S steering by to the N.E by E and E.N.E the watch
employed in ships duty saw nothing worth remark.
So ends. Latt by ~~Obs~~ D.R 36.10 N. Long by D.R. 134.00 West.

Tues
Dec 27th

First part moderate breezes from S.E by S steering
E by N by the wind middle part light breezes from
the S.S.W steering East. Latter part calm. variously
employed in ships duty So ends. Latt by D.R. 36.26 N.
Long by D.R 133.00 West.

Wednes. 28

First part calm middle and latter part pleasant
breezes from the S.E steering by to the E.N.E vari-
ously employed So ends. Latt by Obs. 36.53 N.
Long by Lunar 129.08

Thurs
Dec 29th

All of this day strong winds from [illegible] S.E to S.E by S.
steering by to the E.N.E and E by N [illegible] first part
employed in repairing a jib. So ends.
Latt by Obs. 37.17 N.
Long by the Lunar Obs. 12[illegible]

Fri 30th

All of this day strong gales from the S.E steering by to
the E.N.E with a rough sea saw nothing worth remark
So ends. Latt by Obs. 37.48 N Long by D.R. 126.50 West.

Sat
Dec 31st

During this day strong gales from S.E to S.S.E
first part steered by to the E.N.E at 5 P.M.
took in the topsails and reefed the foresail at 9
A.M. wore ship to the S.S.W at 9 A.M. wore
ship to the E.N.E and set the topsails latter part
rainy weather So Ends. Latt by D.R. 37.40 N.
Long by D.R. 126.00 West.

Sund
Jan 1st 1837

First and middle part strong breezes from the
S.E steering by to the E.N.E with showers of rain
at 7 P.M took in the topsails at 2 A.M set
again at 4 A.M the wind veered to the W.N.W
latter part steered E.S.E with all sail set and
pleasant weather So Ends. Latt by Obs. 38.04 N.
Long by the Lunar 124.44.

Mond
Jan 2d

During this day strong breezes from the N.W first
and middle part steered S.E. Latter part steered
S.E by E with all sail set saw fin backs and porpoises
So ends. Latt by Obs 36.07 N Long by D.R. 122.05 West.

Tues
Jan 3d

During this day strong breezes from the N.W steering
S.E with cloudy weather saw fin backs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 33.57 N Long by D.R. 120.30 West

Wednes 4th

All of this day fresh gales from N.W to W.N.W
first and middle part steered S.E Latter part
steered S.E by E and E.S.E saw nothing worth
remark. So Ends Latt by Obs. 31.35 N
Long by D.R 119.00 West

Thurs 5th

All of this day strong gales from the N.W first
part steered E.S.E middle part steered S.E.
Latter part steered E.S.E heavy squalls during
attended with light rain So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 29.28 N.
Long by D.R 117.40 West.

Frid 6th

First part strong gales from the N.W steering E.S.E
attended with heavy squalls and rain middle part more
moderate with squalls attended with thunder lightning
and rain Steering S by E and S.S.E Latter part steered
E.S.E with fresh breezes from the W.N.W So Ends
Latt by Obs. 27.49 N Long by D.R 117.00 West.

[illegible]
Dec [illegible]

[illegible]ing this day pleasant breezes from W.N.W. to [illegible] S.W. first and latter part steered East middle part steered S.E by E saw a plenty of kelp in light green water So Ends. Latt by OBs. 26.28 N
Long by D.R 115.10 West.

Sund 8th

During this day pleasant breezes from N.W to W.S.W. first part steered East, middle part steered S E by E latter part steered East saw one turtle and kelp. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 26.08 N Long by D.R 115.00 West.

Mond
Dec 9th

none

During this day pleasant breezes from N.W to W.S.W. first part steering East at 2 P.M saw the land bearing N.N.E per compass 50 miles dist middle part steered E.S.E at 10 A.M saw the Lobos Islands bearing S.E per compass 25 miles dist latter part steered S.E So Ends. Latt by OBs 25.17 N.
Long by D.R 112.10 West.

Tuesd
Dec 10th

During this day moderate breezes from the N.W and W.S.W first part steered S.E ¼ S. middle part steered E.S.E. Latter part do. at 12 A.M the Easternmost Lobos island bore N.N.W 12 miles dist. So Ends. Latt by OBs. 24.20 N
Long by D.R 112.50 West

Wednes.
Dec 11th

First part of this day pleasant breezes from the N.W. S.E by E the maine in sight 40 miles dist middle part baffling with light showers of rain Steering S.E by E and S.E. Latter part strong breezes from W.S.W steering S.E by S at 12 A.M cape St Lucas bore East per compass 40 miles dist So Ends. Latt by OBs. 22.44 N
Long by D.R. 110.30 West.

Thursd
Dec 12.

Com with a strong breeze from the W.S.W steering East. with squalls and light rain saw a number of humpbacks, employed in repairing a main topsail, at 5½ P.M put out the S. Boat at 6 P.M. Luffed to the wind off cape st Lucas headed to the south under short sail. saw a Brig at anchor in the bay at 6½ P.M kept away E.S.E with strong gales from the N.W and cloudy latter part moderate winds from N.N.E steering E ½ S. with cloudy weather So Ends.
Latt by by OBs. 22.12 N. Long by D.R 108.33 West.

203

Frid
Dec 13th

During this day moderate breezes from the N.N.E steering E by S. first part employed in oilmaking at 5½ A.M saw the Maries islands bearing E by S latter part steered E by S½ S. saw fin backs. So Ends. Latt. by Obs. 21.30 N. Long by D.R. 106.55 West.

Satt
Dec 14th

During this day pleasant breezes from N.W to N.N.W. first steered E. by S at 2½ P.M 2 boats went in at the island of the Maries. for wood at 6 P.M the boats middly returned with half a load each of dry wood. could not land with the boats on account of the surf. middle part lying off and on the island at 7 A.M the boats went in again could not land at 11 A.M returned with a load of dry wood hauled off from the shore by a messenger. at 11½ went in again. So Ends

Sund
Dec 15th

Bought a boat of [illegible] from the Drew for it [illegible]

Came with a light breeze from the N.N.W at 5 P.M the boats came onboard partly loaded at 6½ P.M the wind left us down with all 4 boats and towed until 10½ P.M Middle and latter part light baffling airs at 6½ A.M spoke ship Phoenix Drew Fosdick of Fairhaven 26 months out 1700 bbls. of oil. So Ends. the Land 11 miles dist
Latt by Obs. 21.23 N.

Mond
Dec 16th

During this day light baffling airs and calm at 7 A.M two boats went in for wood employed in splitting wood and stowing it away So Ends Latt by Obs. 21.22 N

Tuesd
Dec 17th

During this day moderate breezes from the N.N.W at 1 P.M went in with the 3 boat. for a load of drift wood at 4 P.M 2 boats came onboard at 6 P.M the boat returned middle and latter part steered S.S.E and S.E at 12 A.M Cape Corrientes bore E.S.E per compass 18 miles dist So Ends. Latt by Obs. 20.39 N.
Long by D.R. 105.45 West.

Wednes
Dec 18th

During this day moderate breezes from the N.N.W. steering S.E and S.E by S. unbent the jib and bent the old one unbent the foresails bent the old one saw fin backs the 40 miles dist So Ends. Latt by Obs. 19.41 N.
Long by D.R. 105.20 West.

Thursd
Dec 19th

During this day moderate breezes from N.W to N.N.W. steering S.E and S.E by S at 4 P.M unbent the main topsail bent the old one latter part employed in breaking out the starbord sides of the main hatchway aft to cooper. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 19.03 N. Long by D.R. 105.00 W

Frid
Dec 20th

First part calm middle part a moderate breeze from the N.W. employed in coopering and stowing down oil. Latter part calm. So Ends.
Latt by OBs 18.08 N Long by D.C. 104.45 West.

Sat
Dec 21st

During this day light baffling airs and calm steering from East to S.E first part employed in breaking out oil. found 3 of the ground tier broke badly and half or two thirds out. So. the Land 55 dist
Latt by OBs. 17.29. N Long by D.C. 10[illegible].20 West.

Sund
Dec 22d

During this day light baffling breezes from the West. and calm steering East and E.N.E first part stand. employed in coopering and stowing down oil. So Ends. the Land 50 dist Latt by OBs. 17.41 Long by D.C. 103.20 West

Mond
Dec 23d

During this day light variable winds and calms employed in stowing down and coopering oil saw nothing of the whale Raised the land 45 miles dist. So Ends.
Latt by OBs 17.18 N Long by D.C. 103.20 West.

Tuesd
Dec 24th

First part of this day a light breeze from the S.S.E steering by to the East middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from the N.N.W steering S.S.E employed in coopering and stowing down oil. the Land 50 miles dist So Ends.
Latt by OBs 16.56. N Long by D.C. 102.55 West.

Wednes
Dec 25th

During this day light breezes from the W.N.W steering E by S and E.S.E employed in breaking out the L. side of the main hatchway in forward found 3 of the ground tier pipes broke off and one of them entirely out. Latter part employed in coopering and stowing oil down So Ends. Latt by OBs. 16.16 N
Long by D.C 100.[illegible] West

Thursd
Dec 26th

During this day light breezes from the W.N.W steering E.S.E employed in coopering and stowing down oil. saw nothing of the whale Raised the Land 55. miles dist So Ends. Latt by OBs. 15.38 N Long by D.C. 99.55 West

Frid 27th

Begins with a light breeze from the W.N.W steering E.S.E employed in breaking out the L. side of the main hatchway abaft found 3 of the ground bad and one of them partly out middle and latter part light variables and calms employed in coopering and stowing down oil. So Ends
Latt by OBs. 15.29 N Long by D.C 99.40 West.

Sat 28th

During this day light airs from the N.W and calm employed in coopering and stowing down oil took 2 pipes on the S side of the hatchway found one of them bad and partly out saw several whales during the day. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 15.10 N. Long by Ch. 99.30 West.

Sund 29th

During this day light airs from W.N.W to W.S.W and calm steering E.S.E first part employed in coopering and stowing down oil. saw several turtle. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 14.51 N Long by Chronimer 98.24 West

Mond Dec 30th

First part of this day calm finished coopering and stowing down oil in the main hatchway amounting in all to 733 bbls middle part a light air from the W.N.W steering E.S.E Latter part calm employed in coopering the oil betwixt decks. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 14.26 N Long by Ch. 98.20 West

Tues Jan 31st

First and latter part of this day a light air from N.W to W.N.W middle part calm. employed in coopering and stowing down oil. betwixt decks. found one pipe half out. steering above So Ends. Latt by Obs. 14.07. N.
Long by Ch. 98.00 West.

Wednes. Feb 1st

During this day light airs from the N.W steering E.S.E employed in coopering and stowing oil. betwixt decks. saw finbacks. and porpoises. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 13.57. N Long by Ch. 97.40

Thurs Feb 2d

First part a light breeze from the west steering E.S.E employed in breaking out the fore hold on the S. side to meet the fourth tier from the main hatchway found 3 of the ground bad and one of them out. middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from the N.W steering as above. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 13.40 N. Long by D.R. 97.00 W.

Frid Feb 3d

First and latter part of this day a light breeze from the W.N.W steering E.S.E middle part calm employed in coopering and stowing down oil. during the day saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 12.37 N.
Long by Ch. 96.40 West.

Satt Feb 4th

First and latter part light variable airs ~~and calm~~ steering E.S.E middle part calm latter part. finished coopering and stowing down. raising 1200 bbls. employed in repairing casks and other jobs. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 11.52. N.
Long by Ch. 96.00 West.

Sund Feb 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the North steering E by S½ S. bent a foretopgallantsail. and spanker. set fore topmast steering sail. middle part calm latter. a light breeze as above. steering do. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 11.22. N.
Long by Ch. 95.40 West

Mond Feb 6th During this day a light breeze from the North.
Steering E.S.E with all sail set saw fin backs and
porpoises in abundance So Ends Latt by Obs. 10.42 N.
Long by D.R. 95.00 West

Tuesd 7th
All of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the
steering E by S. and E.S.E saw fin backs. employed.
in various jobs turning up. the topmast rigging &c. forth
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 10.14. N Long by D.R. 94.20 West.

Wednes 8th
First and latter part of this day a light breeze from
the North steering E.S.E with a current setting to the
S.W middle part calm saw fin backs and porpoises
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 9.47 N. Long by Obs. 94.18 West

Thursd Feb 9th
All of this day a pleasant breeze from the North
steering E by S at 8 A.M a squall of rain saw fin
backs porpoises and turtle. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 9.20 N.
Long by a Lunar. 93.24 West

Frid 10th
First and middle part of this day a light breeze
from the N.E steering by to the E.S.E Latter part
fresh breezes from do steering do. employed in setting
up the fore mizen rigging backstays &c. &c. So E.
Latt by Obs. 8.34 N. Long by a Lunar 92.40 West.

Sat 11th
First and middle part of this day strong breezes from
the N.E steering E.S.E Latter part light breezes from
the N.N.E steering by to the East. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 7.52 N.
Long by D.R. 92.10 West.

Sund 12th
First and middle part of this day pleasant breezes
from the N.E steering E.S.E Latter part fine breezes
from the North steering East with all sails set variously
employed So Ends Latt by Obs. 7.20 N.
Long by Obs. 91.01 West

Mond 13th
First part of this day a fresh breeze from the
North steering East middle and latter part
baffling and calm saw black fish So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 6.57 N.
Long by a Lunar. 90.22 West.

Tuesd Feb 14th During this day light airs from the N.E and
calm steering by to the E.S.E saw nothing worth
remark latter part stripped the foretopmast head
stays and refitted them So Ends. Latt by Obs. 6.53 N
Long by D.R. 89.11 West

Wednes Feb 15th
During this day light breezes from the North to N.W.
steering E.S.E employed in various trifling jobs saw
nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 6.26 N.
Long by D.R. 88.00.

Thursd
Feb 16th
×

Came with a light breeze from the S.W. steering S.E. middle and latter part light breezes from N.W. to W.N.W middle part steered as above at 5 P.M. saw cocos island bearing S.E ½ S 45 miles dist steered S.E by E at 12 P.M the West part bore S E by E per compass 31 dist. Employed in setting up the S. fore and main rigging and so forth. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 5.57 N.
Long by A.C 87.07 West.

Frid 17th

During this day light breezes from the N.W steering S.S.E and S by E employed in trifling jobs. saw porpoises at 12 A.M. the cocos Islands bore W by N per compass. 55 miles dist So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 5.19 N Long by A.C. 86.15 West.

Sat 18th

All of this day light variable breezes and calm. steering from S.S.E to South employed in various jobs. saw nothing of the whale kind and dull prospects So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.48 N.
Long by A.C. 85.40 West.

Sunday 19th

During this day variable breezes and calm steering different courses. middle part had several showers of rain saw porpoises So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.41 N.
Long by A.C. 85.00 West

Mond 20th

During this day light variable airs and calm. employed in rattling the fore rigging and other jobs. saw nothing worth remark So Latt by Obs. 4.44. N
Long by A.C. 85.00 West.

Tues 21st

First and middle part calm, latter part a light breeze from the North. steering S.E. employed in rattling the fore rigging cleaning iron & so forth. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.40 N.
Long by A.C 84.45 West.

Wednes 22d

First part calm middle and latter a light breeze from the North steering S.E employed in calking and various other jobs. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs 4.16 N.
Long by A.C. 84.40 West.

Thursd
Feb 23d
×

During this day cats paws and calm employed in calking and other jobs saw nothing of the whale kind. and hot enough to melt lead. So Ends.
Latt by Obs 4.18 N Long by A.C 84.58 West.

Frid
Feb 24th

During this day & light airs from N.W to E S E and the most part calm employed in calking and other jobs small fishes in abundance of various descriptions steering different courses saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.03 N.

Long by A C 84.45 West.

Sat Feb. 25th

First part calm bound hard and fast in a tide rip [illegible] at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the S.S.W. steered by to the S.E. with cloudy weather latter part much the same steering as above. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 4.08 N Long by Chr. 84.29 West

Sund 26th

During this day a moderate breeze from S.S.W to South steering by to the S.E. and E.S.E. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.47 N. Long by Lunar 85.26 West.

Mond 27th

All of this day moderate breezes from S.S.W. to N.N.W. steering S.E. with all sail set saw one finback and porpoises employed in various trifling jobs. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.15 N. Long by Lunar 85.13 West.

Tuesd Feb. 28th

During this day variable winds and squally with showers of rain steering S.E. and S.S.E. fitted a cutting block strap and other trifling jobs. saw porpoises and small birds. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 2.40 N Long by Chr. 84.50 West.

Wednes March 1st

All of this day a pleasant breeze from S.E. by E. steering S. by E. by the wind employed in repairing a foretopsail saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1.08 N Long by Lunar 86.58 West. We find a strong westerly current

Thursd 2d

During this day pleasant breezes from S.E. steering by to the S.S.W. and N.E. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 1.19 N Long by Obs. 87.13 West A westerly current.

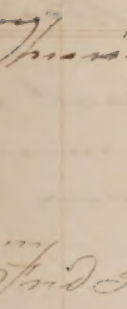
Frid 3d

During this day a light and calm steered E. by S. while we had a breeze but of short duration saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. afflicted with light airs and calms. Latt by Obs. 1.06 N Long by Chr. 87.00 West.

Sat 4th

The most part of this day moderate breezes from S.W. to N.W. and some cloudy steering East and E by S. saw one [illegible] old grampus So Ends. Latt by Obs. 48' North Long by Chr. 86.30 West.

Sund 5th



First and middle part of this day calm at 4 P.M. saw a school of whales lowered our boats struck 3 and saved one of them at 6 P.M. got him to the ship and made him fast for the night at 8 A.M. finished cutting at 5 A.M. saw Bindloes & Abingdons islands 18 miles bearing West and S.S.W. per compass latter part employed in boiling. S. E.

Latt by Obs. 34' North
Long by Chr. 90.35 West.

Mond
Mar 6th

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S.E steering by to the E.N.E middle and latter part from E.N.E. steering by to the S.E and S.S.E at 6 A.M finished boiling at 8 A.M saw a shoal of whales lowered our boats struck one of them took running had cut the boat adrift in spading him the remainder bound to the west like wild fire with a strong westerly current and bad luck seems to be our motto. So Ends. Latt by Obs 1.45' North
Long by by D.R 90.40 West }

Tuesd 7th

Comes with a fine breeze from the E.N.E steering by to the S.E at 1½ P.M saw Abbingtons and Bindloes Islands to the South and west of us 5 leagues dist at 4 P.M tacked ship to the North middle and latter part steering by to the North and N.E with a westerly current So Ends Latt by Obs 1.~~45~~' North Long by D.R 90.33 West.
1.19

Wednes 8th

During this day pleasant breezes from N.E by E and E.N.E. steering by to the N.E and and N.E by E at 4 P.M saw 3.40 bbl whales bound to the East lowered our boats and met with no success. So Ends. Latt by Obs 2.20.
Long by D.R. 90.50 West

Thursd 9th

First and middle part of this day pleasant breezes from the S.S.E steering by to the N.E and N.E by E latter part from the South and S by W steering E by N saw nothing worth remark So Ends. Latt by Obs 3.27 N.
Long by D.R 90.10 West.

Frid 10th

During this day moderate breezes from S.W to South steering East and E by N latter part heavy showers of rain saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by D.R. 3.35 N Long by Do. 89.50 West.

Sat
Mar 11th

First part of this day calm and cloudy at 5 P.M took a breeze from the N.N.W steered E by N middle and latter part variable breezes with rain steering E by N at 9 A.M saw a ship to the S.E of us. So Ends.
Latt by D.R 3.50 N

Sund 12th

During this day variable winds and squally with rain steering different courses at 5½ P.M spoke ship William Rotch Delano N. Bedford 16 months out 1100 bbls bought 2 cask of Bread of him and took them on board this day the weather has the appearance of an easterly current. So Ends the W. R. in sight and a ship to the W.N th
Latt by Obs 3.41 N Long by the W. R's Chron 89.20 West.

Mond 13th

the most part of this day moderate breezes from the East steering by to the N.E and N.N.E saw nothing of the whale kind. So Ends. Latt by Obs 3.31 N.

~~Sat Feb 25th~~

~~First part calm and [illegible] hand and fast in a [illegible] ship at 9 P.M. took a breeze from the S.S.W. steering by to the S.E. and so ends day latter part [illegible] much the same steering by to the S.E. saw porpoises and a plenty of small birds So Ends.~~
~~Latt by Obs 4.08~~
~~Long by D.R.~~

Tues Mar 14th

During this day pleasant breezes from the East steering by to the S.S.E. in company with the Wm Rotch. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs 2.20
Long by A Lunar 90.00 West.

Wednes. 15th

First and middle part of this day moderate breezes from the East steering by to the S.S.E. in company with the Wm Rotch latter part light winds from S.E. by S. and S.S.E. steering by to the N.E. by E and E. by N. E. saw nothing worth remark So Ends.
Latt by Obs 1.22 North Long by Obs 90.40 West

Thursd 16th

During this day moderate breezes from the S.E. by E. and S.E. steering by to the N.E. by E and E.N.E. employed scraping and painting the bulwarks out side the Wm R. in sight to the windward So Ends.
Latt by Obs 1.43 N Long by A Lunar 90.20 West.

Frid 17th

During this day moderate winds as above steering do employed in scraping the bulwarks in side saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends Latt by Obs 2.24 N
Long by D.R. hard to tell.

Sat Mar 18th

All of this day light breezes from the from S.S.E. by E. steering by to the N.E. by E employed in painting the lower masts and other jobs. So Ends. Latt by Obs 2.56 N.
Long by D.R. 90.30 West.

Sund 19th

During this day light breezes as above and calm steering by to the E.N.E. saw a shoal killers and lots of drift wood. So Ends. Latt by Obs 3.07 N.
Long by D.R. 91.00 West.

Mond 20th

During this day light breezes from the S.S.E. steering by to the E.N.E. in company with a large tide rip setting to the westward saw nothing of the whale kind being still afflicted with light winds and westerly current.
So Ends. Latt by Obs 3.59 N Long by D.R. 91.10 W

Tuesd Mar 21st

During this day light breezes from S.E. by S. steering by to the E.N.E. middle part calm at 1 P.M. tried the current found running N.W. 1 M. per compass. Saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends.
Latt by Obs 4.44 N Long by D.R. 91.10 West.

Wednes
Mar 22d

During this day light variable airs and calm at 1 P.M tried the current found it setting N W by N at 10 A.M found it setting E.N.E and we hope it will continue to run from East to S.E for 40 days and 40 nights. drift wood in abundance So Ends.
Latt by Obs 5.14 N Long by D.R. 90.20 West.

Thursd 23d

First part calm with showers of rain at 4 P.M took a breeze from the North steered S.E by E at 6 P.M saw Cocos island bearing N E by E 1/2 E per compass 35 miles dist middle part moderate breezes as above and cloudy. Steering do latter part calm the island bearing N E by N 45 miles dist to day we have a current setting N.W by N So Ends Latt by Obs 5.08 N Long by D.R. 87.22 West

Frid 24th

First calm middle and latter part a light breeze from the S.W steering S E by S and S.E at 5 1/2 A.M saw Cocos island bearing N N.E 35 miles dist to day we know by the appearance of things an Easterly current, So Ends. Latt by Obs 4.56 N Long by D.R 87.12 N West

Sat 25th

During this day variable breezes calm and squally steering from East to South saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends. Latt by Obs 4.45 N
Long by D.R 86.38 West

Sund 26

Comes with light breezes from N N.W to N N E steering S S.E middle part baffling with squalls attended with thunder lightning and rain latter part pleasant breezes from E.S.E steering by to the South a Bark in sight to windward So Ends. Latt by Obs 3.56 N
Long by D.R 86.10 West.

Mond 27th

During this day moderate winds from E.S.E and S.E steering by to the South and S.S.W at 7 A.M boarded the Sir James Cockburn Lawson of London 40 months out. 600 Bbls So Ends. Latt by Obs 2.59 N
Long by D.R 87.30 West

Tuesd 28th

During this day light winds as above steering do in company with the Cockburn saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends Latt by Obs 2.13 N
Long by Lunar Obs 88.20 West

Wednes 29th

Comes with a moderate breeze from the S.E steering by to the S.S.W at 4 1/2 P.M tacked ship to the East. middle and latter part steering by to the East and E.S.E wind from S.S.E to South employed in painting the stern So Ends. Latt by Obs 1.57 N.
Long by Lunar 89.20 West

Thursd
Mar 30th

During this day moderate breezes from South to S W by W steering S.E by E employed in middle stitching a maintopsail and took 25 in off of his head So Ends.
Latt by Obs 1.08 N
Long by Lunar 89.13 West.

Frid
Mar 31st.

During this day light breezes from S.W to
West steering S.E by E and E.S.E at 3 P.M saw
Downes island bearing South per compass 35 m dist
So Ends. Latt by [illegible]
Long by A Lunar 88.52 West.

Satur April 1st

All of this day moderate breezes from S.W to W.S.W
steering S.E by E and E.S.E employed in middle
stretching a foresail So Ends. Latt by Obs 17' South

Sund Apr 2d

During this day light breezes from the S.W and
calm steering S.E by E and E.S.E saw nothing
of the whale kind So Ends. Latt by Obs 19' South
Long by D.R 87.00 West.

Mond Ap. 3d

During this day light breezes from S.W to West steering
as above unbent the main top gallant sail to repair
So Ends. Latt Obs 24' South Long by D.R 86.40 West

Tuesd Ap 4th

Comes with a light breeze from the S.W steering
S.E employed in repairing a main topgallantsail.
At 2.40 P.M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered
our boats struck 2 of them at 6 P.M got them to the
ship made them fast for the night bent the main
topgallantsail middle part steering S.E winds as
above at 7 A.M finished cutting latter part heavy
showers of rain steering by to the East wind from
the S.S.E. So Ends. Latt by D.R 50' South
Long by D.R. 86.20 West.

Wednes. Ap 5th

Comes with heavy showers of steering by to the East
with a strong breeze from the S.S.E at 3 P.M com.
boiling middle and latter part fine weather
steering do. at 11 A.M finished boiling So Ends.
Latt by Obs 32' S Long by D.R. 86.00 West.

Thursd
Apr 6th

Comes with a strong breeze from the S.W and squally
steering S.E by S. middle part steered by to the
East and E.S.E wind S.S.E and South at 4 A.M
tacked ship to the South wind from the E.S.E So Ends.
Latt by Obs 49' South Long by D.R 85.45 West.

Frid Ap 7th

First part of this day pleasant breezes from S.E by E
steering by to the S by W middle part do at 5 A.M
tacked ship to the East wind S.S.E saw nothing of the
whale kind So Ends. Latt by Obs 1.16 South
Long by D.R 85.25 West.

Sat Ap 8th

During this day moderate winds from the
S.E and S.E by E by to the E.N.E and E by N.
saw nothing worth remark So Ends.
Latt by Obs 43' South
Long by A Lunar Obs 86.19 West

Sund Ap 9th

During this day moderate breezes from the S.S.E and S.E by S. steering by to the East and E by N saw nothing worth remark by the appearance of the water we have a N. W current. So ends. Latt by OBs 22' South
Long by D Lunar OBs 85. 19 West.

Mond Ap 10th

During this day moderate breezes from the S.S.E to Southward steering by to the East and E.S.E employed in trifling jobs to day we have a current setting to the S.W. So ends. Latt by OBs. 42' South.

Tues Ap 11th

During this day pleasant breezes from the South steering by to the E.S.E saw several sticks of drift wood nothing of the whale kind So ends. Latt by OBs. 56' South.
Long by D Lunar OBs. 83.28 West.

Wednes Ap 12th

All of this day pleasant breezes from the South steering by to the E.S.E and S.E by E saw nothing worth remark employed in coopering oil to stow down So ends. Latt by OBs 1.21 South
Long by D Lunar OBs. 82.26 West.

Thurs Ap 13th

During this day pleasant breezes from S.S.W to steering by to the S.E and E.S.E at 6 A.M saw the isle of plate bearing N by E per compass 28 miles dist after contending with light winds and westerly currents for 2 months and better at 7 saw the main land employed in gauging oil in the main hold. So ends. Latt by OBs. 1.46 South Long by D.L. 80.57 West.

Frid Ap 14th

Comes with a pleasant breeze from the S.S.W steering by to the S.E at 3 A.M tacked ship to the West at 9 A.M tacked ship to the S.E latter part finished stowing down lowered and got 2 blackfish So ends. Latt by OBs 1.47 South
Long by D.L 80. 00 West.

Sat Ap 15th

First part calm at 2 P.M a breeze from the S.S.W steered by to the S.E at 1 A.M tacked ship to the West at 6 A.M tacked to the S.E employed in boiling blackfish blubber latter part light and calm point St. Elena bearing South per compass 16 miles dist So ends. Latt by OBs. 1.52 South
Long by D.L. 80.45 West.

Sund Ap 16th

During this day light variable winds and calm with showers of rain plying to the S.E saw nothing worth remark. point St Elena bearing East per compass 16 miles dist So ends Latt by OBs 2.09 South
Long by D.L. 81 00 West.

Mond Ap 17th

First and middle part calm at 1 A.M a breeze from the W.S.W steered by to the South latter part a pleasant breeze from the N.E steering S by E saw nothing of the whale kind So ends. Latt by OBs. 2.40 South
Long by D.L 81. 00 West.

Tuesd Ap 18th

During this day light variable breezes from South to S.W steering by to the E.S.E and S.E. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.04 South
Long by 80.45 West.

Wednes Ap 19th

During this day light breezes from South to S.W and calm steering S.E and E.S.E at 2 P.M saw the south shore of guayaquil by bearing S.E per compass 45 miles dist saw a brig steering to the N.E.
So Ends. Latt by Obs. 3.25 South
Long by D.R 80.30 West.

Thursd Ap 20th

Came with a light breeze from the S.W steering S.E.b.E. from 6 P.M till 2 A.M steered East and E.N.E at 2 A.M spoke the Brig Lady Adams from calio bound to ~~bal~~ Guayaquil Latter part light of Baltimore baffling airs and calm. at day light found we were to the North of the anchorage. steered by to the south for the Anchorage the island of St Clara. bearing North per compass 6 miles dist at 8 A.M the wind left us droped the anchor in 12 fathoms Tumbez bore S.b.W 5 miles dist Latter part cleaning the bone. So Ends.

Frid Ap 21st

Came with a light breeze from the N.E at ½ past meridian took our anchor at 2½ P.M let it go again in 7 fathoms + about 2 miles from tumbez point in coming from the North bound to tumbez bring the island of St clara to bear North and steer south till you get 7 and 8 fathoms will take you to the anchorage at the said place or from the south the first words will be the same Latter part and middle light variables and calm latter part took 61 bbls of cask in to the river for water had to roll over the beach it being to ruff in the old passage. So Ends.

Sat Ap 22d

Came with a moderate breeze from S.W to W at 5½ P.M took the raft of water onboard middle part. calm latter part a light breeze from N.E to East. took 50 bbls of cask ~~of me~~ in for water ~~this day 4 of our men deserted the ship viz Richard Garald John Antone William Smith Prince~~ Johnson So Ends.

Sund Ap 23d

During this day much the same as above at 5 P.M took the raft of water of got one boat upset in the surf met with no other accident. ~~this~~ one boat up. to tumbez town this 4 of our men deserted viz Richard Garald John Antone, William Smith Prince Johnson
So Ends.

Mond Ap 24th

During this day light varable winds and calm. employed in heeling the ship blacking the bends. boating off wood and other jobs So Ends.

Tuesd Ap 25th

During this day pleasant breezes from W.N.W to N.E Employed in healing the ship bruming and blacking the bends. put in several ~~piece~~ pieces of sheathing where the worms had eaten it to a honey comb. found all of the sheathing that was in sight badly eaten So Ends.

Wednes Ap 26th

During this day variable breezes employed in blacking the bends cutting and stowing away wood potatoes and other jobs at 2½ P.M the the William Rotch arrived So Ends.

Thursd Ap 27th

All of this day variable winds and calm employed in stowing away water got 1 small raft from the shore and other jobs. So Ends.

Frid Ap 28th

During this day light variable winds and calm employed in scraping & varnishing the masts and other jobs at 4 P.M took the 4 deserters from the shore that ran ashore Sunday April 23d put them in irons and fast to a fluke chain strung from one bumpkin athwart the stern So Ends.

Sat Ap 29th

Comes with a light breeze from the W & W middle part calm at 4 A.M took our anchor with a breeze from the E.N.E steered W by N and W.N.W. saw several small craft. So Ends Latt by Obs. 3.24 South at 4 A.M took the 4 deserters out of irons and went to there duty.

Sund Ap 30th

During this day variable winds plying to the S.W saw several small craft black fish and finnbacks Cape Blanco bearing S.S.W 27 miles dist So Ends

Latt by Obs. 3.52 South
Long by A.C 80.48 West

Mond May 1st

During this day pleasant trades from the S.S.E. first part steered by to the S.E by E at 6 P.M tacked to the West S.W the Land 4 miles dist cape Blanco bearing S by W 14 miles dist at ~~12~~ midnight tacked to the E.S.E at 3 A.M tacked to the S.W by W and W.S.W latter part steering do. So Ends Latt by Obs. 4.39 South Long by A.C 81.25 West.

Tues May 2d

Comes with a pleasant breeze from the S.S.E and South steering by to the East and E.S.E at midnight tacked to the Westward at 2 A.M tacked to the Eastward at daylight payta head bore E.S.E per compass 35 miles dist latter part steering by to the E.S.E So Ends. Latt by Obs 5.05 South
Long by A.C. 81.20 West.

Wednes May 3d

During this day pleasant trades from South to S.E. at 3 P.M tacked to the S.W payta head bearing E by N 5 dist middle part lying off and on at 1 P.M came to anchor at payta in 11 fathoms So Ends.

Thursd

During this day pleasant trades one watch ashore at Liberty put Richard Gould John antone Prince Johnson and William Smith in irons for safe keeping. So Ends.

Frid May 5th

First and latter part of this day strong trades middle part light air and calm employed in trifling jobs one watch ashore at Liberty 4 deserters in irons So Ends.

Thursd
May 25th

Comes with light breezes from the N N W steering S S E employed in repairing the mizen topsail middle part light airs from the S.W steering as above latter part light variable airs and calms employed in repairing the mizen topsail 4 men of duty. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Course South 74 deg East dist 36' Latt by Obs. 20.08 South
Latt by Ac. 20.00 S. Long by Ac. 86.42 West.

Frid
May 26th

Comes with light breezes from S by W steering by to S.E. by E variously employed middle and latter part light baffling airs from the South steering by the Wind any opposite tacks 4 men of duty So Ends.
Course South 45 deg East dist 10 miles Latt by Obs 20.12 South
Latt by Ac. 20.15 South Long by Ac. 86.52 West.
Long by Lunar Obs. 87.28 West.

Sat
May 27th

Comes with a light breeze from the S.E steering by to the E N E at 2 P M tacked ship to the S.W by S variously employed middle and latter part steering by to the S W by S and S.S.W saw nothing worth remark So Ends.
this day is correct my Long by the yesterdays Lunar Long 88.05 W
Course South 37 deg West dist 57 miles Latt by Obs. 20.58 S by Ac 20.57
4 men of duty

Sund
May 28th

First and middle part of this day moderate breezes from the S.E and steady steering by to the S.S.W variously employed latter part strong breezes as above steering do saw nothing worth remark. 3 men of duty
Course South 32 West dist 68 miles Latt by Obs 21.47 So Ends.
Latt by Ac 21.44 South Long by Ac 88.44 West

Mond
May 29th

Comes with strong breezes from S E by E steering by to the S by W and S S W middles and latter part steering by to the S by E and S.S.E the wind from the East employed in drawing and knotting yarns and various other jobs the captain and Smith still unwell the other 2 are convalescent So Ends. Latt by Obs. 23.21 South.
Course South 4 deg East dist 92 miles Latt by Ac 23.18 South
Long by Ac 88.37 West.

Tuesd
May 30th

During this day strong breezes from E by S. to East steering by to the S.S.E and S by E and squally weather at 1 P M bent a new main topgallant sail. latter part employed in repairing a storm mizen and other jobs So Ends.
Course South 5 deg East dist 106. Latt by D Rn 25.06 South
Latt by Obs. 25.05 South Long by D Rn 88.27 West.

Wedns
May 31st

All of this day strong breezes from East to E by S steering by to the S S E and S by E with squalls and light showers of rain employed in laying rope for reef tackles and buntlines making spunyarn and other jobs So Ends.
Course South 7 deg East dist 114 miles Latt by Obs. 26.54 S
Latt by D R 26.55 S Long by do 88.11 West.

Thursd
June 1st.

This day commenced with light breezes from the N.N.E steering S.S.E employed in repairing and putting new bolt-ropes to the foretopsail. middle part light breezes from N.N.W and cloudy steering do. latter part moderate breezes from the W.N.W steering the same as above unbent the mainsail employed in middle stitching it. bent a jib and mizzen staysail. So Ends.
Course South 11 deg East dist 75 miles No Obs. Latt by D.R. 28.08
Long by D.R. 87.55 West.

Frid
June 2d

Comes with moderate winds from W.N.W and [illegible] squally steering S.S.E at 2 P.M wore to the South steering by to the E.S.E at 3 P.M bent the mainsail at 8 midnight tacked the S.W under short sail at midnight tacked to the E by S. at 8 A.M tacked to the S.W by S. strong breezes from South to S.S.E during the day employed in repairing the foretopsail. So Ends. Latt by Obs 28.44 South
Course South 27 East dist 35 miles Latt by D.R 28.29 South
Long by D.R. 87 39 West.

Sat
June 3d

First and middle part of this day moderate breezes. from S.S.E to S.E steering by to the S.W and S.S.W. with squalls and rain latter part pleasant breezes. as above and clear weather variously employed. So Ends
Course South 48 deg West dist 60 miles Latt by Obs 29.22 South
Latt by D.R 29.22 S Long by do 88.30 West.

Sund
June 4th

This day begins with light winds from the S.E steering by to the S.S.W middle and latter part pleasant breezes. from N.E to North and clear weather steering S.S.E. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Course South 5 deg West dist 59 miles Latt by Obs. 30.13 South
Latt by D.R 30.21. Long by Do 88.32. West.

Mond
June 5th

First and middle part of this day pleasant winds. from the N.N.W and clear latter part strong breezes. as above and cloudy steering S.S.E during the day variously employed saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Course South 11 deg East dist 129 miles Latt by Obs. 32.24 South.
Latt by D R 32.25 South Long by D R 88.02 West

Tues
June 6th

First and middle part of this day strong breezes from the N.W steering S.S.E middle part heavy showers of rain at 1 P.M bent the new foresail. set up the S. topmast backstays and rigging Latter light variable winds and cloudy steering by to the East and S.W. So Ends. Latt by Obs. 32.14 South Latt by D R 32.13. South

Course South 11 deg East. Dist 112 miles Long by D.R. 87.37 West.
Variation 1 point Easterly

Sat May 6th

During this day moderate trades employed in calking
the main wales and took 6 casks of bread from a
spanish Schooner one watch onshore at Liberty So Ends.
Discharged George Howard Boatsteerer

Sund May 7th

During this day pleasant trades employed in
calking the wales and other trifling jobs one
watch onshore at Liberty So Ends

Mond May 8th

All of this pleasant trades employed as above.
one watch onshore at Liberty So Ends.

Tuesd May 9th

All of this day pleasant trades employed in
calking took 1 cask of Bread from the Edward Quesnel
of Fall River and 6 casks from the spanish schooner So End.
1 watch at Liberty

Wednes May 10th

All of this day pleasant trades from the S.E and E.S.E.
employed in calking got calker from the Perseverence
of London set the 2 Spaniards onshore Discharged Thomas
Trafford steward and ship keeper So Ends unbent the fore
and main topsails and bent others 1 watch at Liberty

Thursd May 11th

During this day pleasant trades from South to S.E.
employed in various jobs got a spare boat out and
lent to the Constitution of Nantucket Capt Joy took 2
pipes of bread from the Constitution the deserters in irons
excepting W Smith he being indisposed with the fever and
ague taken wednesday one with a fainting fit no watch
onshore at Liberty

Frid May 12th

During this day employed in trifling jobs with
pleasant trades from the S.E shipped Abraham Sandery
Henry Eaton Robert Davis James Llewellyn So End.

Sat May 13th

Came with a pleasant trade from the South at 3 P.M.
took our anchor and proceeded to sea took the 3 deserters
out of irons put them on duty William Smith off duty
with the fever and ague middle and latter part stood
by to the W S W and S S W. employed in stowing the anchors
and other jobs So Ends Latt by Obs 5.50 South
Long by A.C 81.50 West.

Sund May 14th

During this day pleasant trades from S E to South
steering by to the S S W and W S W took out the 2 pumps
cleared out the pumpwell put it down again the Captain
unwell. William Smith about the same So Ends.
Latt by Obs 6.45 S Long by A.C 82.40 West.

Mond May 15th

During this day strong trades from the E.S.E and S E
steering by to the South and S.S.W employed in rubbing
the chain cables and other jobs william smith is something
better the Captain about the same So Ends.
Latt by Obs 8.03 South
Long by A.C 83.20 West.

Tuesd
May 16th

All of this day strong trades from the S E to S S E
steering by to the S S W and South employed in
oiling the cables and other jobs saw blackfish smith
and the captain getting better So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 9.31 South Long by D.R. 84.58 West.

Wednes May 17th

During this day strong trades from S.E. to E S E.
steering by to the S.S.W and South employed in
setting up the weather topmast backstays and topmast
rigging Latter part employed in knotting yarns and
other jobs four men off duty smith and the Captain on
the mending hand So Ends. Latt by Obs. 10.54 South
Long by D.R 85.31. West do by D.R. 10.58 South
Course South 18 deg West

Thursd

During this day strong trades steering by to the S S E.
variously employed saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
Latt by Obs. 12.14 South by D.R 12.16 do Long by D.R. 86.25 West.
1 point West variat dist 97 miles Course South 33 deg West

Frid May 19th

During this day pleasant trades from S E to E S E.
steering by to the S.S.W and South employed in
laying rope for buntlines & earings saw a Bark steering
to the N E our sick getting better very slow So Ends.
Course South 15 deg West. Dist 67. Latt by Obs. 13.25 South
Long by D.R 86.33 West Latt by do 13.17 South

Sat May 20th

During this day pleasant trades from S E to East.
steering by to the S. S. E. S by E and S by W variously
employed saw nothing worth remark. the sick and the
mending hand So Ends. Latt by Obs. 14.27 South do by D.R 14.25
Course South 6 deg West dist 69 miles Long by D.R 86.41 West.

Sund May 21st

During this day pleasant trades steering by to the South
and S.W employed in necessary duty saw nothing worth
remark So Ends. dist 91 miles Course South 14° West
Latt by Obs. 15.45 South Long by D.R 87.14 West Latt by D.R 15.55

Mond May 22d

During this day pleasant trades steering by to the
South and S.W employed in new bending a foretopsail
and other jobs So Ends. Latt by Obs. 16.56 S. Long by D.R 87.13
Course 21° South dist 70. Latt by D.R 17.00 South

Tuesd May 23d

During this day moderate winds from N.E to North
steering S.S.E employed in new bending a foretopsail
reeving new running rigging. 3 men off Duty the Captain
is about William Smith remains quite unwell. So Ends
Course South 12 ~~West~~ East Dist 82 miles Latt by Obs. 18.21. S by D.R 18.16
Long by D.R. 87.22. West.

Wednes May 24th

During this day moderate breezes from North to N W
steering S S E first part employed in repairing a fore
topsail Latter part carried away the mizen topsail employed in
repairing it So Ends. No Obs. Latt by D.R. 19.09.
Course South 11 deg East. dist 54 miles Long by D.R 87.11 West.

Turn back one leaf for the remainder of June

Ship Champion Homeward Bound

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW
2	3		S.S.W	S.E	
4	3				
6	3				
8	4	½	S by E ½ E.	E ½ S.	
10	4	½			
12	4		S S E	East.	½
2	4½	½	—	—	½
4	4½	½	—	—	½
6	4½	½		—	½
8	5½	½	S by E.	N E by N.	
10	5½	½	S S E.	do	
12	5½	½	do.	"	

Remarks onboard Wednes June 7th

Comes with pleasant breezes from the S.E. employed in repairing the fore topsails and a large swell from the North middle part much the same Latter part strong gales under single reefed top sails and courses. So Ends. Variation 1 point Easterly

No Obs.

One man of duty

Course	Dist.	Dif Latt.	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 1 deg East	134.	134.00.	3.	03.00.	87.35 W		36.28 South

H	K	½K.	Course.	Winds	LW
2	5		S S E	N E by N	
4	5		=		
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6	½			
2	6	½			
4	6	½			
6	6	½			
8	6	½			
10	6	½	S by S ½ S.	N N W	
12	6	½			

Remarks onboard Thurs June 8th

During this day strong gales and thick rainy weather at 2. P.M. unbent and bent a fore topsail and topmast. staysail. at 8½ A.M sent down the royal mast fore and aft. under double reefed topsails and reefd mainsail. So Ends.

Variation 1¼ point Easterly

One man of duty

I allow 4 miles west per Longe for running off during the day

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S. 5 Deg East.	142.	141.	12.	15.00.	87.45.	----.	38.49 S.

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6	1/2	S E by S½ S.	N N W.	
4	6	1/2			
6	6	1/2			
8	7				
10	6	1/2		N W.	
12	6.				
2	5	1/2			
4	5	1/2			
6	5				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks. Onboard Frid June 9th

First and middle part of this day strong breezes and cloudy. rainy weather under double reefed topsails and courses. at 10 P.M after a heavy shower. we had moderate breezes. and clear weather made all sail at 6 A.M: saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.

Variation 1½ point Easterly
One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt.	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D. R.
S. 11 deg East.	134.	131.00.	26.	35.00.	86.50.	~~41.08~~ S.	41.00 South

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	4		S E by S½ S	N W by N	
4	4				
6	3	1/2			
8	3	1/2			
10	3	1/2	- - - -	W by N.	
12	3	1/2			
2	3	1/2			
4	3	1/2			
6	4	1/2	- - - - -	W S W.	
8	5	1/2			
10	6	1/2			
12	6	1/2			

Remarks. Onboard Satt June 10th

First and middle part moderate moderate breezes with light showers of rain first part employed in drawing & knotting yarns Latter part strong breezes and clear. weather bent the storm mizen and fore spencer So Ends.

Variation 1½ point Easterly

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt.	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D. R
S. 11 deg East.	104.	102.	20.	28.	86.22.	42.51.	42.50. South

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6		S.E. by S ½ S.	W. N. W.	
4	6½	½			
6	5	½			
8	6	½			
10	5	½			
12	5	½			
2	5	½	- - - -	N. W.	
4	4	½			
6	2	½	- - - -	N. W. by N.	
8	2	½			
10	2	½			
12	2				

Remarks Onboard David June 11th

First and middle part of this day strong breezes and clear at 2 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail at 5½ P.M. single reefed the topsails Latter part light airs and a thick fogg with all sails set So Ends

Variation 1½ point Easterly

One man of duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 11 deg East	110.	108.	21.	30.	85.52.	oo.	44.39 South

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	3		S.E. by S ½ S.	N. W. by N.	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	6				
12	6		- - - -	N. W. by W.	
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	½			
8	5	½			
10	5	½	S.E.		
12	5½				

Remarks Onboard David June 12th

Com with light breezes and a thick fogg. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 10 P.M. a strong breeze with rain at ½ past meridian the wind shifted suddenly to the N. W. by W. close reefed the main topsail reefed the foresail and furled him running under a main topsail and top mast staysail. at 8½ A.M. set the reefed foresails ends with heavy gales attended heavy squalls and a bad sea. So Ends

Variation 1½ point Easterly

One man of duty

At midnight turned up the quarter boats at 4 A.M. the L Boat got stove by a sea

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 14 deg East	Dist 111.	107	27.	39.	85.13	46.35	46.26 S

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	LW
2	5½		S E by E.	W.N.W.	
4	5	½	S.E.	Do.	
6	5	½	- - -	- - -	7
8	1				"
10	1				"
12	1				"
2	½				"
4	½				"
6	1½				"
8	1.		- - -	- - -	8
10	1½		~~S E by E~~	N.N.E.	"
12.	2				"

Remarks Onboard. Tuesd June 13th
Comes with heavy gales. running
under close reefed main topsail.
and fore sail. with a bad sea
at 5½ P.M took in the main
top sail. and foresail. and hove.
the ship too under a storm
mizen and fore topmast stay
sail. at 2 A.M the gale abated
at 5 A.M set the main topsail
and foresail and mainsail.
Latter part moderate with a
chopling sea and foggy So ends.
Sent down the fore and mizen
topgallant yards.

Variation 1½ point Easterly
One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long.	Long in	Latt by O.Bs.	Latt by D.R.
S 39 deg East.	47.	36.00.	29.	43.00.	84.30.	00.00.	47.28 South

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	LW.
2	3½	½	S.S.E.	N N E.	
4	4				
6	4				
8	2		S E.	S.S.W.	
10	2½	½			
12	3		S.E.by.S.		
2	3				
4	3	-	- - -	- - -	8 pts
6	3	½			
8	1	½			
10	1	½			
12.	1	½			

Remarks Onboard Wednes June 14th
Comes with moderate winds
with showers of rain middle part
moderate and clear Latter part
heavy gales attended with light
showers. of rain lying too under
reefed foresail forespencer. main
topsail and storm mizen So ends
at 9 A.M took in the L Boat.

Variation 1¾ point Easterly

One man of duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	dif Long	Long in	Latt by O.Bs.	Latt by D.R.
S 29 deg East.	60.	53.	29.	44.	83.46.	48.37.	48.21.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	2	½	S.E.by S.	S.S.W	3 pts
4	1	½			"
6	1	½			"
8	2	½			"
10	1				
12	1				"
2	1				"
4	1				"
6	1	½	- - - - -	- - - - -	- -
8	2	½	S.S.E	S.W	
10.	3	½			
12	4				

Remarks Onboard Thursd June 15th

Commences with gales attended with violent squalls and hail at 2 P.M took in the main topsail and foresail at 2 A.M the gale began to moderate at 4 A.M set the main topsail and foresail at 8 A.M set the fore topsail and mainsail close reefed latter part rigged in the fly jib boom pleasant and clear weather. So Ends.

Variation 1¾ Easterly

One man off duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt.	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt D.R.
S 39 deg East.	36.	28..	22.	34.	83.12.	49.07	49.05.

H	K	½K	Courses.	Winds.	L.W.
2	4		S.S.E	N.W.by W	
4	3	½			
6	3	½			
8	4	½			
10	5	½			
12	5				
2	4	½			
4	4	½			
6	2	½	- - - - -	N.W.by N	
8	2.				
10	2.				
12	2		- - - South.	E.S.E	

Remarks Onboard Frid June 16th

First and middle part of this day pleasant and clear weather ~~[illegible]~~ under all prudent sail latter part light breezes and cloudy employed in securing cask in the steerage and main hatchway and other necessary duty. So Ends.

Variation 1¼ point Easterly

No Obs.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 2 deg East.	87.	86.	3.	4.	83.08.	–	50.31.S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1	½	South	E.S.E.	1½
4	1	½			″
6	1	½			″
8	1	½			″
10	1	½			″
12	1	½			″
2	1	½	S.by E½.E	E½S.	″
4	1	½			″
6	1	½			″
8	1	½			″
10	1	½			″
12	2				″

Remarks onboard Sat June 17th

Course with strong breezes and squally at 1 P.M took in all sail to close reefed maintopsail and reefed foresail heavy gales and hard looking weather middle and latter part much the same at 2 A.M took in the main topsail ends with heavy gales and cloudy weather saw albatross and other birds. So ends No Obs.

Variation 1¾ points

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
S 27 West.	36.	32.00.	16.	26.	83.34	no o	51.33.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2		S.E.by S.	N.E.by E.	1pt
4	2				″
6	2	-	S.S.E -	------	
8	2	½	- - ---	N.N.E	
10	3	½			
12	4				
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks onboard Sund June 18th

Course with strong gales under reefed foresail. forespencer and storm mizzen.

at 6 P.M more moderate set the fore and maintopsail close reefed middle and latter part strong breezes with squalls of snow and hail. Latter part employed in fitting new blocks and straps for the wheel. So ends

Variation 1¾ point Easterly

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
S 3° East	121.	120.	6.	8.	83.26.	53.00.	53.13.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	4	½	S.E. by S.	N.E. by N	
4	4	½			
6	4				
8	4	½			
10	5	½			
12	4	½			
2	4	½			
4	4				
6	4	½			
8	4	½			
10	4	½			
12	4.				

Remarks onboard Mond June 19th

began with strong breezes with light rain and hail clear weather between the squalls under double reefed topsails jibb and courses.

Same nothing worth remark So ends.

No Obs.

Variation 1½ Easterly

One man off Duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt.	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 14 deg East.	107.	103. or	26.	45.	82.41.	ooo.	52. 43 South

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	4		S.E. by S	N.E. by N.	
4	2	½	S.E.	N.N.E	
6	3	½			
8	3	½			
10	3	½			
12	3				
2	3		S.E. by E.	E by N.	
4	2	½	S.E	E N E	
6	3		S by E½ E	E ½ S.	
8	3		S by W½ W	S E by E½ E.	
10	3				
12	2½				

Remarks onboard Tuesd June 20th

Comes with moderate breezes and thick squally weather with light showers of rain employed in tarring the spars. ~~and~~ on deck. from over the stern middle and latter part moderate and thick weather under all sail at 10 before 12 A.M tacked ship to the Eastward. So Ends

No Obs.

Variation 1¾ points Easterly

One man off Duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R
S 5 deg East.	67.	64.	5.	82. 37.	09. or	oooo.	55.47
				Long in	Dif Long		

H	K	HK.	Courses	Winds	LW.
2	3		E by N	S E by S	
4	2				
6	1	½	N E by E ½ E	S E by E ½ E	
8	½		S E by S.	N. E. by N.	
10	1		S by E	E by S.	
12	1				
2	2		S ½ W	E. S. E	
4	2				
6	1	½	E. by N	S. E. by E	
8	1	½			
10	2	½	East.	S. S. E	
12	2				

Remarks onboard Wednes June 21st.
Comes with a light breeze with a swell from the S.S.E setting to the N.N.W thick weather and raining at 6½ P.M tacked to the S.E at 4 A.M tacked to the Eastward during the night baffling airs and a swell from the S.S.E middle and latter part clear weather by spells. employed in trifling jobs So Ends.

Variation 2 points Easterly
One man of duty

I allow 7 miles true N.N.W course for the heave of the sea

Our Obs. is not exact the sun being clouded.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
S 59 dg East.	23.	11.	19.	34.	81.58.	55.43.	55.58.

H	K	HK.	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2		E ¾ S.	S. S. E.	
4	1	½			
6	1	½			
8	1	½	E. S. E	S W by S	
10	3				
12	4	½			
2	4		S [illegible]	S W by W	
4	5	½			
6	6				
8	5				
10	5	½			
12	5	½			

Remarks onboard Thursd June 22d
Comes with light breezes and cloudy weather employed in ripping up and stowing away the sheathing middle and latter part moderate breezes with light foggy squalls all sail set to the best advantage
So Ends. Variation 2 points Easterly

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R
S 42 dg East	92.	62.	67.	120.	79.58.	56.47	57.45

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	5	½	E.S.E	S.W.b.W	
4	4	½			
6	4	½	E.b.S	W.S.W.	
8	5	½			
10	6	½	East.	W.b.S	
12	6	½		W.b.N	
2	7	½	E.N.E		
4	7	½	"		
6	7	½	"		
8	7		"		
10	7		"		
12	7		"		

Remarks onboard Frid June 23d

Come with moderate breezes and pleasant weather all sail set with fogg and cloudy weather middle and latter part strong breezes and hazy at 6 P.M took in the fore topmast steering sail at 10 took in the main top gallant sail at 30' past midnight double reefed the top-sails and took in the main sail at 6½ A.M cast one reef out of the main topsail latter part light rain So Ends.

Variation 2 points Easterly.

2 men of Duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 76 Deg East.	146.	38.00	141.	260'	75.38.	000.	57.20 S.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	6		E.N.E	W.b.N	
3	6		"		
4	6		East.	West.	
6	5		"		
8	2		"		
10	3	½	E.N.E	W.N.W	
12	7	½	"		
2	7		East.		
4	7		"		
6	7	½	E.N.E		
8	6	½	"		
10	6	½	"		
12	7	½	"		

Remarks onboard Sat June 24th

Come with strong breezes and thick weather under single reefed main double fore and mizen topsails and foresail at 2½ P.M set the main top gallant sail from 6 to 10 P.M moderate and foggy with light rain at 7 took in the main top gallant sail middle and latter part strong breezes S. and thick squally weather with the same sail set as above.

So Ends No Bs.

Variation 2½ points Easterly

2 men of Duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S 82° East.	144.	20.	139	260.	72.14.	0000	57.40 S.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W	Remarks Onboard Sunday June 25th
2	7		E.N.E	N.W.b.W		Com with strong gales and squaly weather single reefed main double
4	7		do			reefed fore and mizen topsail
5	7	½	do			
6	5	~~½~~	East			at 5 P.M took in the fore and mizen
8	5	½				topsails. at 7 close reefed the main topsail and reefed the foresail middle
10	6	½				part heavy gales attended with violent
12	6	½				squalls and rain Latter part more moderate. at 9 A.M
2	6	½		W.b.S		set close reefed foretopsail and fore spencer. squalls of snow
4	6	½				and hail. So Ends
6	6		E.N.E			Latt by Obs 57.42 not exact 2 men of duty
8	5					Variation 2¼ points Easterly
10	6					I allow but 2 points as she has gone to the North of her courses. this day
12	6		N E b.E			12' miles current true N.E Course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
S 83° East.	152.	~~[illegible]~~ 15	~~143~~ 181	28[illegible]	66.57	57.34	57.55.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W	Remarks onboard. Monday June 26th
2	7		N.E.b.E	W.S.W		Com with strong gales with snow
3	6		do			and hail at 2 P.M took in the
4	6		E.N.E			fore topsail at 7½ set it again
6	5	½				clear weather middle part squally with showers of rain
8	6					at 7 A.M set the mizen topsail close reefed at 8½ set reefed main
10	6			W.N.W		-sail and jibb at 10 A.M took
12	6					in the fore & mizen topsails jibb and mainsail strong gales and
2	5			W b N		thick rainy weather. So Ends
4	5					No Obs this day
6	4		N.E	N.W		2 men of duty
8	4					Variation 2¼ points Easterly
10	5	½				I allow but 2 points as she has gone the to Northward of her
12	4	½				courses.
						I allow 12' N.E current true course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N [illegible] East	135.	25.	133.	245.	62.~~[illegible]~~ 62.32	000.	57.~~17~~ 09

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	½	N.E	W.N.W	
4	4	½			
6	5	½	E.N.E		
8	5	½	- - -	W by S	
10	5				
12	4	½			
2	5				
4	5	½	N.E		
6	4	½			
8	5		. . . .	S.W.	
10	5				
12	5½				

Remarks onboard Tuesd June 27th
Comes with strong breezes and clear weather at 5½ P.M set close reefed fore topsail at 7½ set the mizen topsail middle part strong gales and squally at 2 A.M took in the fore and mizen topsails latter part more moderate at 6 A.M set the fore and mizen topsails thick rainy weather at 11½ A.M took 2 reefs out of the main topsail So Ends.

No Obs this day

Variation 2 points Easterly

2 men off duty

I allow 12 miles N.E current true course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 75 degs East.	128.	~~24~~ 34	123	227.	58.45.	none	~~[illegible]~~ S. 56.35 S

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	½	N.E	S.W	
3	5		. . .		
4	5		E.N.E		
6	5				
8	4				
10	4	..	N.E.		
12	3½				
2	4½				
4	3½			S.W by W	
6	4	½			
8	4				
10	4	½	N.E by E	N by W	
12	4.				

Remarks onboard Wednes 28th.
Comes with fresh breezes and cloudy weather with light snow. at 1 P.M. set main top-gallant sail over single reefed main topsail middle and latter part pleasant breezes and clear weather under all prudent sail So Ends

Latt by Obs. 55.52 S

Variation 2 points Easterly

One man off duty

12 miles true N.E course for current.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 75 East.	116.	34.	115.	197.	55.88.	55.52.	56.07

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		E by N	N.N.E	½
4	4				"
6	2	½			"
8	2	½			"
10	2	½			"
12	2	½			"
2	3		E by N½N	N½E	"
4	3				
6	2		N E by E½E	N.N.W	
8	2				
10	3		N.E½N	N.W by N½N	
12	3				

Remarks onboard Thursd June 29

First part light breezes and clear weather with all sail set at 7½ double reefed the topsails took in the jibb and mainsail middle and latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. set jibb and reefed mainsail latter part thick hazy weather with a swell from the S.W So Ends. No Obs

Variation 2 points Easterly
One man off Duty

I allow 12 N.E true course for setting of the current and heave of the sea

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 85 East	71.	06.	70.	1[illegible]4.	53.24	no.	55.46.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3	½	N E by N	N W by N	½
4	3	½			"
6	3				"
8	2	½	N N.E	N.W	½
10	3				"
12	3	½			"
2	3		N E by N½N	N.W by N	½
4	4				"
6	4				"
8	4				"
10	5				"
12	5				½

Remarks onboard Thursd June 30th

Comes with fresh breezes and foggy weather under double reefed topsails jibb and mainsail at 7 P.M. took one reef out of the topsails set the main top-gallantsail middle and latter part strong breezes and a rough sea saw several pieces of kelp So Ends.

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Disp	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 60 East	87.	43.	75.	132.	51.12.	53. 10.	53. 03 S.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	3		N N E	N.W. b. W	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		N E b N	N. b. W	
10	1				½
12	1	½	W b N ½ N	S ½ W	"
2	1	½			"
4	1		N.E. b. E	N. b. W	"
6	1				"
8	1	½			"
10	1	½			"
12	1	½			"

Remarks onboard July 1st.

Com with strong gales and took in all sail to double reefed main topsail and foresail forespencer at 2 P.M more moderate set double reefed topsails jib and reefed mainsail at 10 P.M tacked ship to the W.N.W middle part moderate at 2 A.M tacked ship to the N.E.b.E strong breezes and squally. took in all sail to close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail forespencer. Latter part more moderate but squally. So Ends. No Obs.

Variation 2 points Easterly

One man off duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 52 East.	34.	20.50	26	46.	5°26.	ooo.	54.50 S.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	3		N. b. E	W.S.W	
4	4				
6	2				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4	½			
6	4				
8	4				
10	3	½			
12	3	½			

Remarks onboard July 2d

At 30' P.M the wind shifted suddenly to the W.S.W fresh and squally with a rough sea and swell from the S.S.W set double reefed topsails middle part moderate and squally. Latter part moderate and ~~squally~~ clear weather all sail out. So Ends.

Variation 2 points Easterly

One man off duty

I allow 12 miles for setting of the current and heave of the N.N.E true course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 32 East.	97.	82.	51.	85.00	48.58	53.26.	Latt 53.28.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	3		N.b.E	W.S.W	
4	3	½			
6	4	½			
8	3	½			
10	2	½			
12	4	½			
2	5	½			
4	5	½		S.b.W	
6	5	½			
8	5	½		S.S.W	
10	5	½			
12	5	½			

Remarks onboard 3d July

Com with light breezes and clear weather with all sail set middle part squally with a plenty of snow at 8 P.M a squall of snow and hail double reefed the topsails latter part fresh breezes and clear with all sail set to the best advantage So Ends

Variation 1¾ points [illegible] Easterly

One man of duty.

Seven miles true N N E more for setting of the current.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt D.R.
N 32 East	110.	93.	58.	95.	47.25.	51.46.	51.47.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	7	½	N.E.b.E.	S.W.b.W	
4	7	½			
6	7				
8	5	½			
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7			W.S.W	
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks onboard 4th July

Com with fresh breezes and clear weather all sail set. at at 4 P.M began to freshen and grow squally took in the topmast steering sail maintopgallant. sail single reefed the topsails at 10½ P.M double reefed fresh. gales and clear weather some porpoises So Ends.

Variation 1¾ points Easterly

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 34 East	160.	132	88.	138.	48.07.	49.34.	49.34

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	½	N.by.E	S.W.by.W	
4	7				
6	6	½			
8	7				
10	7	½			
12	7	½			
2	6				
4	6			W.S.W	
6	5	½			
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks onboard Wednes, July 5th

Com with fresh breezes and cloudy weather under double reefed topsails jibb and courses. middle part squally at 1 A.M close reefed the topsails took in the jibb and mainsail main topsail. Latter part more moderate under all prudent sail. a plenty of birds round So Ends.

Variation 1½ points Easterly

One man of duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OBs.	Latt by D.R.
N 25 East.	153.	138.	65.	98.	43.29.	47.15	47.16 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3	½	N.N.E	N.W.by.W	
4	5	½			
6	4			N.W.	
8	3				
10	3			West	
12	4				
2	5				
4	6			S.W	
6	4				
8	5	½			
10	5	½			
12	6	½			

Remarks onboard Thursd 6th July

Com with fresh breezes and cloudy weather under single reefed topsails maintopgallant sail. jibb and courses at 8 P.M took in the jibb mainsail, double reefed the topsails strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 4 A.M took in the fore and mizen topsails close reefed the main reefed the foresail strong gales and clear at 9 A.M set close reefed foretopsail cast one reef out of the main. So Ends.

Variation 1¼ points Easterly

2 men of duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OBs.	Latt by D.R.
N 37 East	112.	89.	66.	96.	41.53.	45.44	45.46

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	4	½	N.N.E	S.W	
4	4				
6	2		N¼.E.		
8	1	½		S.S.W	
10	1	½			
12	1	½	N.N.E		
2	1	½			
4	1	½		S.S.E	
6	2	½			
8	2	½			
10	4		N by E.	E by N	
12	4				

Remarks onboard Fri 7th July

Com. with strong gales and clear weather under close reefed foretop-sail reefed foresail double reefed main topsail at 4 P.M. the wind moderated and left a head swell. middle part moderate and thick rainy weather Latter part fresh breezes and thick rainy weather under single reefed topsails courses jibb and main topgallantsail stow.

Variation 1½ point Easterly

2 men of duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 30 East.	61.	52.	30.	43.	41. 10.	00 00.	44. 52.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	4		N ¾ E	E by N.	
4	4				
6	3				
8	3		N.N.E	S.E	
10	7				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5	½			
6	4	½			
8	4				
10	4				
12	3		N. by E	E by N	

Remarks onboard Sat 8th July.

Com. with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather under single reefed topsails courses jibb and main top-gallant sail from 6 to 7 P.M. continuing to calm. at 7 a breeze from the S.E took in the main top-gallant sail double reefed the fore and mizen top-sail strong breezes and thick weather latter part moderate and cloudy all sail set.

So Ends

No Obs.

Variation 1½ point Easterly

2 men of duty.

8 miles N by E true course from the house at the sea

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 31 East.	103.	93.	56.	78.	39. 52.	00. 00.	43. 19.

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW
2	4	½	N.N.E	East.	
4	5				
6	5		N.N.E.¾E.	S.E.by.E	
8	6				
10	3	½			
12	2		N.N.E	East.	
2	1		N.N.E.¾.E	E.S.E	
4	1				
6	2	½			
8	2				
10	1				
12	1.				

Remarks onboard Sund July 9th

Com with moderate winds and thick cloudy weather all sail set. at 3 P.M. double reefed the fore topsail single reefed the mizen at 5 P.M. took in the main top-gallant sail double reefed the maintopsail reefed the main sail middle and latter part moderate and cloudy all sail set. So Ends.

Variation ¾ of a point Easterly

2 men off Duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N.36 East.	66.	53.	39	53.	37.59	42.21	42.26.

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW
2	2		N.N.E.¾.E	E.S.E	
4	2				
6	4	½			
8	5	1			
10	4				
12	2	½		S.W.by.S.	
2	3	½			
4	3	½			
6	3	½			
8	4				
10	2				
12.	1.				

Remarks onboard Mond July 10th

Com with light airs and cloudy weather all sail set middle and latter part clear weather and moderate breezes employed in repairing the S Boat and other jobs commenced standing mast heads saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.

Variation ¾ of a point Easterly

1 man off duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 35° East	75.	58.	47.	63.	37.56.	41.23.	41.23.S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	0		do	Calm	
4	0				
6	-0				
8	1		N.W by W	N by E	
10	1		E by N.N	North	
12	1				
2	6		N.E by N	S.W by W	
4	7				
6	7			S.W by S	
8	7				
10	6				
12	7				

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 11th

First part all hands employed in various jobs at 6 P.M a light breeze with fine rain at midnight the shifted to the S.W middle and latter part strong breezes and clear weather employed in repairing the S Boat at 6 A.M took in the mizen topsail latter part under both topsails and courses. Light green weather. So Ends.

Variation ¾ of a point East.

One man off duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N.36 East.	82.	66.	49.	65.00	37.54.	40.21	40.17 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	6	½	N.N.E½.E	S.W by S.	
4	6				
6	4	½			
8	4	½			
10	3				
12	2	½			
2	1				
4	0		Calm		
6	2		E by N	N by E.	
8	3				
10	3				
12.	3				

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 12th

Com with strong breezes and cloudy employed in repairing the S Boat. at 2 P.M took a Lunar Obs. middle part light airs and calm latter part fresh breezes. employed in various jobs So Ends

Variation ¾ of a point Easterly

Long by A Lunar Obs. 42.12 West from which is take a fresh departure Long reduced from the Lunar ~~40. 46~~ 41.00

One man off duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N.50 East	72.	46.	55.		~~86.~~	-36.42	do	39.35.

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L.W
2	3		E by East	N.½.E	½
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				"
12	3		N.E	N.W	
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks onboard Thursd 15th July

Com with fresh gales and thick rainy weather under all prudent sail at 5½ P.M. close reefed the main topsail reefed the foresail middle and latter part strong gales and thick rainy weather attended with thunder and lightning So Ends.

No Obs.

Variation ½ point Easterly

One man off duty

Long continued from the former. 39.31.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 62 East.	78.	36	69.	89	35.13.	00.00	38.59.

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L.W
2	5	½	E.N.E ½ N	N.W	
4	4	½			
6	4				
8	5				
10	5	½		West	
12	6	½			
2	5				
4	6			S.W	
6	5	½			
8	5	½			
10	5	½			
12	5				

Remarks onboard Frid 15th July

Com with strong gales and thick rainy weather under close reefed fore main topsail and reefed foresail middle and latter part strong gales and cloudy weather at 5½ P.M. out close reefed foretopsail at 1 A.M. cast the close reef out of the main topsail left one of the points fast in the bunt and tore it badly at 8 A.M. out him down to repair So Ends

No Obs.

Variation ½ point Easterly

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
45 East.	126	89.00	89.	112.	33.21.	0000	36.35

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	5		N.E	S.W by W	
4	5				
6	5				
8	4	½			
10	3	½			
12	3	½			
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	4		N E by N	S.W by S.	
10	4		N N.E		
12	4				

Remarks onboard Sat 15th July
Com with fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. bent the main topsail set him single reefed middle and latter part moderate and cloudy all sails set employed in repairing the boat and various other jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. Latt by Obs.

Variation ½ point Easterly

Long continued from the former 36. 38. West.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 46 East	95.	66.	68.	84.	31.57.	35.20.	35.24.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W
2	5	½	N.E ½ E	S W by S.	
4	5	½			
6	7				
8	6	½			
10	7			S.S.W	
12	6	½			
2	6	½			
4	6	½		S.W	
6	7	½			
8	7				
10	6	½			
12	6	½			

Remarks onboard Sund 16th July

All of this day strong breezes and some squalls of light rain at 2 bent the main top-gallant steering sails sent the booms aloft and set the sails first part employed in mending the boat wetting the hold and other jobs
So Ends

Variation ½ point Easterly

One man off duty.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 34 East	157	130.	87.	106.	32.52.	33.05.	33.10

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	6	½	NbE¼E	SWbS.	
4	6	½			
6	6	½			
8	6	½			
10	7	½			
12	7	½			
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	8				
8	7	½			
10	7				
12	6	½			

Remarks onboard

All of this day fresh breezes and squally under all prudent sail employed in various jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Easterly

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OB.	Latt by DR.
N 31 East	170	145.	87.	103.	33.09	30.37	30.40.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	7		NE¾N	S.WbS.	
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	8				
12	8				
2	8				
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½			
12	7	½			

Remarks onboard Tuesd 18th July

All of these 24 hours strong gales and squally under single reefed main topsail Double reefed fore and foresail clear weather between the squalls employed in repairing the boat and other trifling jobs saw nothing worth remark So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Easterly

One man of duty

at 11 h. abott the Larboard foretopgallant backstay came from aloft. had rotted and gave out just below the splice

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OB.	Latt by DR.
N 38 East.	180.	133.	114.	131.	30.58.	28.55.	28.18.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	7	½	N.E.b.¾E	S W b S.	
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7.	½			
10	7	½			
12	7	½			
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	8				
8	7	½			
10	7	½			
12	7	½			

Remarks onboard Wednes July 19th

All of this day strong gales. under single reefed main topsail double reefed fore and foresail employed in repairing the boat and various other jobs saw nothing worth remark. at 8½ A.M. set the main top gallant sail So Ends

Variation ¼ point Easterly

One man of duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 31 East	180.	155.	92.	105.	29.13.	25.40.	25.40 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	7	½	N.E.	S S W	
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7				
12	7	½		South	
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½			
12	7	½			

Remarks onboard Thursd 20th July

Comes with strong gales and squally under double reefed foretopsail single reefed main and maintopgalantsail at 1 P.M. set topmast stearing sail jibb and mainsail Latter part fine pleasant weather variously employed in ship duty So Ends

One man of duty

Variation ¼ point Easterly

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 25 East	178.	161.	76.	84	27.49.	22.58.	22.59

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid 21st July
2	6	½	N.N.E	S.W by S.		During this day pleasant breezes and cloudy employed in fitting the top-gallant yards and other jobs all sail set saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. One man of duty
4	6	½				
6	7	½				
8	6	½				
10	6.	½		S.S.E		
12	7	½				
2	6	½				
4	6	½		S.E		
6	6	½				
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 23 East.	151.	139.	57.	62.	26.47.	20.37.	20.33.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat 22d July
2	5		N.N.E	S.E.		During this day moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M rigged out the fly jibb boom variously employed in different jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends. put out the S. Boat.
4	5					
6	5	½				
8	5					
10	5					
12	4	½				
2	4	½				
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
10	4					
12	4					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 25 East	123.	113.	47.	51	25.57	18.44.	18.44 S.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W	Remarks onboard Sund 23d July.
2	4	½	N by E½ E.	S.E		All of this day pleasant trades and fine weather first part
4	4	½				bent the fly jibb sent the hands sent up the fore & mizen
6	4	½				topgallant yards. bent the main royal. for a mizen topgallant
8	4	½		E S E		sail and set her saw one finback and porpoises at 8 A.M.
10	4	½				took a Lunar Obs. of the sun and moon. So Ends.
12	4	½		E by S.		
2	5	½				Variation ¼ point Westerly
4	4	½				Long reduced from the Lunar Obs. 24.50 West from which is taken
6	4	½		S E by E.		a fresh departure
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½				

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N ¼ East	110.	106.	26.	28.05.	25.29.	16.53.	16.55.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W	Remarks onboard Mond 24th July.
2	4	½	N ¼ East	S.E		During this day pleasant trades
4	4	½				and fine weather employed in rattling the main and mizen
6	6					topmast rigging and other jobs.
8	6					saw 2 finbacks. So Ends
10	6			E by S.		Variation ¼ point Westerly
12	5	½				
2	6					21 miles current as a course
4	5	½				true West.
6	5	½	North.	S.E.		
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 2 West	136.	135.	4.	5.	25.~~25~~ 15	14.42.	14.38.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6		North	E.S.E	
4	6				
6	6				
8	5	4			
10	5			S.E	
12	6				
2	5				
4	4				
6	5		N.N.W		
8	5				
10	6				
12	5				

Remarks onboard Tues 25th July

All of these 24 hours pleasant trades and fine weather employed in rattling the main and mizen topmast rigging and put out the 2 Boat saw 3 finbacks. So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Westerly

20 miles Current as a course true West.

Courses	Dist	Diff Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OBs.	Latt by D.R.
N 8 West.	126.	124.	17.	18.	25.~~25~~ 35.	12.44.	12.39.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	4		N.N.W	S.E.by E	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks onboard Wed 26th July

All of this Day pleasant trades and fine weather employed in rattling and tarring rigging at 8½ A.M saw a sail to the S.E of us. So Ends

Variation ¼ point Westerly.

20 miles current setting west. as a course true.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OBs.	Latt by D.R.
N 25 West	104.	94.	45	45.	26.42.	11.10.	11.15

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4		N.N.W.	S E b E.	
4	3	½			
6	3	½			
8	3.				
10	3				
12	5	½		S E.	
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	½			
8	6				
10	6				
12.	6				

Remarks onboard Thurs 27 July.

First and latter part of these 24 hours. pleasant trades and fine weather employed in rattling tarring and various other jobs middle part light trades with light squalls and fine rain. So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Westerly

21 miles current as a course true West.

At 9 A.M took a lunar Obs. of the sun and Moon Long by the lunar 28.46 at noon 28.57. carried forward by D.R. from which is take a new departure

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 33 West.	126.	105.	69.	71.	27.53.	9.27.	9.28.

H	K	HK.	Courses	Winds	LW.
2	5		N.N.W	S E b S.	
4	5				
6	5				
8	4	½			
10	5				
12	5				
2	5	½			
4.	5	½			
6	5	½			
8	6				
10	5				
12	4	½			

Remarks onboard Frid 28th July

All of these 24 hours pleasant trades and fine weather employed in fitting the rigging and various other jobs at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the S.E of us steering to the Westward So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Westerly

20 miles Current as a course true west.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 33 West	133.	111	72.	73.	30.10.	7.38.	7.36

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat 29th July
2	4		N.N.W	S.S.E		
4	4					All of these 24 hours pleasent trades and fine weather employed in rattling staring and various other jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
6	4	½				
8	5					
10	7					
12	7			S E by S.		Variation ½ point Westerly
2	6	½				20 miles Current a true west Course.
4	6					
6	5	½				
8	5					
10	4	½				
12	5.					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR.
N 31 West	135.	115	70.	71.	31.21.	5.43.	5.43 S.

H	K	½K.	Course.	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sund 30th July
2	5	½	N.N.W.	S E by S ½ S.		
4	5	½				All of these 24 hours. pleasent trades and fine first part employed in fitting rigging wetting the hold and other jobs at 5½ A.M saw the island of Ferdinand Noronha bearing E.N.E per compass 14 miles dist So Ends
6	5	½				
8	5					
10	5					
12	4	½				
2	5					
4	4	½				
6	5					Variation ¼ point Westerly.
8	6		N N. W ½ W			I find my Long by the island to be 41 miles to the Eastward from which i take a new departure Long at noon carried forward from 6 A.M 33.07 West. 20 miles Current N.W true Course
10	6					
12	5	½				

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR.
N 27 West	145	126.	70.	71.	32.32.	3.37	3.37.

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	4	½	N.N.W.	S.S.E.	
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	4	½			
12	5			S.E.by S.	
2	4				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks onboard Mond 31st July.

all of this day moderate trades and fine weather employed in fitting the rigging tarring scraping the ship outside and other jobs saw several Land birds

So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Westerly

I allow 20 Current W.N.W true Course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 37 West	110.	87.	66	67.	34.14	2.10	2.10 S.

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6		N.N.W.½W.	S.S.E.	
4	3	½			
6	4				
8	3			S.E. by S.	
10	3				
12	4			S.S.E.	
2	4				
4	3	½			
6	4			S.E. by S.	
8	5				
10	5				
12	4				

Remarks onboard Tues 1st August

During this day moderate trades and fine pleasant weather between the squalls. 3 squalls of rain during the 24 hours. employed in fitting and tarring cleaning iron scraping the bulwarks inside and other trifling jobs saw nothing worth remark.

So Ends

Variation ½ point Westerly

20 miles Current W N W true Course.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 40 West	115.	88.	73.	73.	35.27.	41 South	42.

H	K	H.K.	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wed 2d August
2	3	1/2	N.N.W.	S.E.by S.		All of this day pleasant trades and variable weather employed in fitting tarring rigging and other jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends
4	3	1/2				
6	4	1/2				
8	4					
10	4	1/2		S.S.E.		Variation 1/2 point Westerly
12	4	1/2				
2	4	1/2				20 miles Current W.N.W. true course
4	4	1/2				
6	4	1/2		S.E. by S.		
8	4	1/2				
10	4	1/2				
12	4	1/2				

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 29° West.	115	100	56.	56.	36.23 West	58 miles N	59 miles N.

H	K	H.K.	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thurs 3d August
2	4	1/2	N.b.W.½W.	S.E.by S.		All of these 24 hours pleasant trades and cloudy weather hands employed in painting spars and various other jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
4	4	1/2				
6	4	1/2				
8	5					
10	5			S.S.E.		Variation 1/2 point Westerly
12	5	1/2				
2	5					20 miles Current N.W. true course
4	5			S.E.by S.		
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt.	Dep	Dif Long	Long in.	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 26 West.	135.	121.	58.	58.	37.21.	31 50 N.	2. 59 N.

H	K	½K.	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursd 3d August
2	4		N N W½ W.	S.E.by E.		
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
10	4					
12	4	½				
2	4	½				
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	5	½				
10	4					
12	4					

Alls of this day moderate trades and cloudy weather hands employed in fitting rigging painting ship and various other jobs saw nothing worth remark So Ends.

Variation ½ point Westerly

20 miles current W.N.W. true course.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 32 West.	120.	102.	63.	63.	38.24.	4 44	4.42.

H	K	½K.	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat 5th August.
2	2	½	N N W½ W.	S.S.E.		
4	3					
6	3	½				
8	4					
10	3	½				
12	3			South.		
2	3					
4	3					
6	3	½	N W by N.			
8	5					
10	4					
12	4					

All of this day moderate breezes and cloudy variously in ship duty such as painting scraping tarring & the like of that saw nothing worth remark.

So Ends.

No Obs.

Variation ¼ point Westerly

20 miles current W. N W. true course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 39 West.	99.	76	62.	63.	38.29.	0.00.	0.00.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	½	N.N.W	South	
4	3	½			
6	1	½			
8	1	½	N.W b N.	S.S.E	
10	2				
12	3				
2	3			S.W	
4	4				
6	4	½			
8	5	½	N.N.W		
10	6	½			
12	6	½			

Remarks onboard Sund August 6th

First part squally with rain employed in wetting the decks and other jobs. middle part light breezes and clear latter part pleasant breezes and cloudy with some rain. saw nothing worth remark.

So Ends.

Variation ¼ point Westerly.

10 miles Current N.W true course.

Course	Dist	Diff Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D.R.
N 23 West	98.	85.	47.	48	40.17.	7.24.	7.25.

H	K	HK.	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	½	N.W b N.	South	
4	5	½			
6	6				
8	4	½			
10	5	½	N b W	S S.W	
12	3				
2	2	½	N.W b N.	S.W	
4	3.				
6	4	½			
8	6		N b W		
10	6				
12.	5	½			

Remarks onboard Mond August 7th

All of these 24 hours squally with showers of rain variously employed in different jobs struck with the blessing of god and saved him saw noth worth remark.

So Ends.

One man off duty

Course	Dist	Dif Latt.	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 24 West.	107	97	44	45.	41.02.	9.03.	9.01.

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks onboard Tues August. 8th
2	4	½	N.N.W.	West.		During these 24 hours. moderate breezes and squally attended with heavy showers of rain saw nothing worth remark. latter part. employed in scraping and. scaling the L. chain cable. So Ends. No Obs. 1. man of duty
4	3	½				
6	3	½				
8	3	½				
10	3					
12	2	½				
2	2	½				
4	3					
6	2	½				
8	3	½				
10	3	½				
12	3					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N22 West.	77	71.	29.	30.	41.32	oooo.	10.18.N.

H	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks onboard Wednes August 9.
2	2	½	N. W½ W	W. ½ S.		During this day moderate breezes and variable weather with squalls. and rain employed in cleaning chain and other jobs. saw nothing worth remark. So Ends
4	2	½				
6	3		N.W by N.	W by S.		
8	1	½				
10	½		N N W½ W	W½ S		
12	3					
2	3					
4	2					
6	3					
8	2	½	N by W.	W by N		
10	1					
12	1.					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 28 West	51.	45.	23.	24.	41.56.	10.54.	10.58.

H	K	½K.	Courses.	Winds	LW
2				calm.	
4				..	
6	3		N W½ N.	S W	
8	4	½			
10	3	½			
12	1	½			
2	.		..	calm	
4				..	
6	½				
8	1	½			
10	2	½			
12	4	½			

Remarks onboard Thursd. August 10th.

First part calm employed in cleaning and tarring chain. at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the S.W. middle part calm latter part moderate breezes and squally with a plenty of rain at 11½ A.M. spoke U.S.A. ship Norfolk. from the Coast of Brazil bound to Norfolk. at 3½ P.M. our Longitude was 41.48. by Chronometer Obs. which differs but little from D.R. So Ends.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 32 West.	42.	35.	22	23.	42.19.	~ ~.	11.23

H	K	½K.	Courses.	Winds	LW
2	5	½	N W½ N.	S W b W.	
4	5	½			
6	4				
8	6	½			
10	5				
12	5				
2	5			S S W.	
4	5				
6	4	½			
8	..		..	calm.	
10	1	½			
12	2				

Remarks onboard Frid. August 11th

First part fresh breezes and thick rainy weather the Norfolk in company middle part clear and pleasant breezes latter part light baffling airs and variable weather the Norfolk in sight to the westward of us So Ends.

No Obs.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 40 West.	98	75.	62.	64.	43.29.	~ ~.	12.44.

H	K	½K	Courses.	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat August 12th
2	1	½	N W by W	N by E		All of these 24 hours baffling winds and fine pleasant weather variously employed at 1 P.M sent up the fore and main royalmast. and other jobs at 5 P.M tacked Ship to the N by E a sail in sight to the Westwards of us. So Ends.
4	1	½				
6	4					
8	4					
10	2	½	W N W	North		
12	1	½				
2	1		W by S.	N W by N.		
4	1					
6	1		N by E.	N W by W		
8	2	½				
10	2	½				
12	2	½				

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 45 West	49.	34	34.	35.	44.04.	13.22	13.18.

H	K	½K	Courses.	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sund August 13th
2	1	½	N N W	West.		During this light airs and calm employed in tarring chain and other jobs in the fore part of the day a ship in sight to the northward supposed to be the Norfolk. So Ends. I allow 10 miles current W N W. true course.
4	1	½				
6	1	½				
8	2	½				
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8	1	½	W N W	North		
10	1	½				
12	1	½				

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 54 West	26.	15.	21.	22.	44.26.	13:38.	13.37.

H	K	½K.	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2		W by S ½ S.	~~N by W ½ W.~~ N W ½ N	
4	2				
6	2		W ½ N	N N W ½ W	
8	2	½	W by S ½ S.	N W ½ N	
10	2	- - -	W by N ½ N	N ½ W	
12	3	--	N.W. by W	N by E.	
2	4		N.W.	N.E	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks onboard Mond. August 14th

First and middle part of this day light baffling breezes. a ship in sight to the West of us. Latter part pleasant trades employed in painting inside and other jobs. So Ends.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 58 West	77	41.	65.	67.	45.33.	14.16.	14.18.

H	K	½K.	Courses.	Winds	LW
2	4	½	N.W.	N.E.	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5	½	N W ½ W	do.	
12	6				
2	5	½	N.W		
4	4	½			
6	5				
8	4	½			
10	4	½			
12	4	½	N W ½ W.		

Remarks onboard Tues. August 15.

During this day pleasant trades and cloudy weather employ'd in painting ship inside painting spars and other jobs Latter part saw quantities of gulf weed.

So Ends.

10 miles current W N W true course.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 48 West	130.	87.	96.	100.	47.13.	15.48.	15.43.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Wed August 16th
2	4		N. W	N. E		During the. 24 hours. light trades and fine pleasant weather employed in painting outside scrapeing the waste and various other jobs saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
4	4					
6	4					
8	8					
10	5					
12	4	½				
2	4	½				
4	4	½				
6	3	½				
8	3	½				
10	3			E N. E		
12	3					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N. 45 West.	97	68.	68.	71.	48.24.	16.49.	16.51.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Thurs 17th.
2	2	½	N West	E N. E		All of these 24 hours. light trades and fine weather employed in painting and other jobs. saw small quantities of gulf weed at 2 P.M with the blessing of gods put out the lower steering sail booms and set the sail So Ends.
4	2	½				
6	3					
8	3					
10	4					
12	4	½				
2	4					
4	4					7 miles current a west course
6	3	½				
8	3					
10	4					
12	3.					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N. 48 West.	8.6.	.57.	64.	67.	49.31	17.27.	17.46.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Friday August 18th
2	2		NW½W	N.E by E		
4	1					
6	5	½				
8	1	½	N W	N E by N		
10	3					
12	2	½				
2	1	½				
4	1	½				
6	1	½				
8	1	½				
10	1	½				
12	1	½				

During this day light baffling winds employed in painting outside and other jobs saw small quantities of gulf weed at 4 P.M. sent up the mizen royal mast

So Ends

11 miles current N W by W. course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Ob.	Latt by DR.
N 42 West.	48.	35	32.	34	50-03.	18.23.	18.22.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat August 19th
2	0					
4	1	½	N.W.	N E by E		
6	2					
8	3					
10	3.	½				
12	4					
2	4					
4	4	½				
6	4					
8	6		N W by W	N E		
10	6		N W½ W	"		
12	5	½				

First part calm. middle and Latter part pleasant trades and fair weather employed in painting about in spots and other jobs saw nothing worth remark.

So Ends

Eleven miles current N W by W. course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by OB.	Latt by DR
N 48 West.	97.	64.	73.	78.	51.23.	19.27.	19.27.

(257)

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW
			NW½W	NE by E	
2	4	½			
4	5	½			
6	6				
8	5	½			
10	5			NE	
12	5				
2	4	½			
4	5	½		NE by E	
6	5	½			
8	5	½			
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks onboard Sund August 20th

all of these 24 hours pleasant trades and fair fine weat. the hold and other jobs saw nothing worth remark
So Ends.

Eleven miles current NW by W course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR
N 48 West	140.	92.	104.	111.	53.16.	20.59.	20.59.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	½	NW½W	NE by E	
4	6		NW by W	NE	
6	6.				
8	6	½			
10	6	½			
12	6				
2	6	½			
4	6				
6	6	½			
8	6	½			
11	6	½			
12	6	½			

Remarks onboard Mond August 21st

During this day brisk trades and fine weather employed in various jobs saw Large quantities of gulf weed at 9 AM. spoke schooner Catherine from Halifax bound to Barbadoes at 9½ AM took a Lunar Obs. of the ☉☾. So Ends. with a large swell from the East.

16 miles current N W by W course 10 miles for the heave of the swell affect course

Long by the Lunar 56.15. West from which i take a fresh departure

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR
N 58 West	172.	92.	145.	157	53.41. by DR.	22 33.	22. 31.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	5	½	NW by W½W	N by E	
4	5	½			
6	6	½			
8	5	½			
10	4				
12	4				
2	5				
4	5				
6	4	½	W.N.W.	North	
8	3	½			
10	3	½			
12	3	½			

Remarks onboard Tuesd 22d August

During this day fresh breezes and fine weather saw an English Bark to the Leeward of us steering by to the N.W. first part employed in repairing the spanker latter in various jobs So Ends.

18 miles current W N W course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Longit	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N67 West	127.	49.	117.	128.	58.23.	23.24.	23.22.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		W by S.	NW by N	½
4	3				"
6	3				"
8	3				
10	2	½			"
12	2	½			"
2	2	½			"
4	2	½			"
6	2	½	SW by S.	W by N	"
8	2	½			"
10	2	½			
12	2		NW by N	W by S.	½

Remarks onboard Wed 23d August.

Comm with strong gales and cloudy at 2 P.M double reefed the topsails took in the jib and main sail at 5 P.M took in the mizen topsail at 9 P.M took in the fore topsail close reefed the main middle part heavy gales with squalls of rain at 2 A.M reefed the fore sail latter part heavy gales and squally at 10 A.M. wore ship to the NW by N employed in trifling jobs So Ends

15 miles current W.S.W. course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Longit	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
S.55 West	67.	38.	55.	60.	59.23	22.44.	22.42.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursd 24th August.
2	1	½	NW½N.	W.S.W	½	First part strong gales. Lying under reefed foresail, and reefed main topsail. at 8 P.M. more moderate set the topsails jib and courses. middle and Latter part moderate gales and fair weather all sail, set saw a ship steering N.E. employed in different jobs So Ends.
4	1	¼				
6	2					
8	2		. . . .	. . . .	"	
10	3		N.W.	..		
12	3		NW½N.	..		
2	3	½	N.W			
4	4					
6	4	"	"	S.W.		Long by Lunar Obs. at 8.30 A.M. 59°15' West.
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 40 West.	69.	52.	44	48.	60.11.	23-33.	23.34.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid 25th August.
2	3		NW½N.	S.W		During this day light airs inclining to calm at 2 P.M. past an English Brig steering to the N.E. variously employed during the day So Ends.
4	2	½				
6	2					
8	1		N.W.			
10	1		N.E.	S.E		
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D.R.
N 42 West.	40.	29.	26.	29.	60.40	24.01	24.00

H	K	½K.	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sat August 26th
2	3		N.W.	S.E. by E.		During this day moderate breezes and fine weather. variously employed saw nothing worth remark. at 8.30 A M took a Lunar Obs. So Ends Long by A Lunar Obs. at 8.30 A M 60.28 West from which is take a departure at noon 60.32
4	4					
6	4					
8	4		NW by N.			
10	4					
12	4			S.E.		
2	4					
4	3					
6	3	½				
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR.
N 31 West.	83.	71.	42.	47.	61.27.	25.12.	25.12.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds.	LW.	Remarks onboard Sund August 27th
2	3	½	N W by W	S.E. by E.		During this day Light airs inclining to calm first part swept the hold saw large quantities of gulf weed So Ends
4	3					
6	1	½				
8	1	½				
10	2	½				
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR.
N 33 West.	52.	43.	28.	31.	61.03.	25.59.	25.57.

H	K	½K	Courses.	Winds	LW
2	1	½	NWbN	SEbE	
4	1	½			
6	0	..		calm	
8	0			"	
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Remarks onboard Wend August 28th

all of these 24 hours light airs inclining to Latter part. variously employed saw nothing worth remark.

So Ends.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep.	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D R
N 32 W.	22.	18.	12.	14.	61.17	26.18.	26.15

H	K	½K.	Courses	Winds	LW
2	2	½	NNW.	WbS.	
4	2	½			
6	2	½			
8	0	½	NWbN	WSW	
10	~~1~~	~~½~~			
12	1	½			
2	3				
4	3				
6	3		NbW½W.	West	
8	4	½			
10	4	½			
12	4	½			

Remarks onboard Thurd August 29th

First part light airs inclining to calm unbent the foretopsail to repair bent another in its place, same as sail steering to the S.Wd first part employed in repairing the the foretopsail and other jobs during the day. at 11 AM saw a ship steering to the North. Large quantities

So Ends.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by D R
N 21 W.	63	58.	22.	25	61.42	27.18	27.16

H	K	½K.	Courses	Winds	LW
2	4	½	N N W.	W S W.	
4	~~3~~ 4	½			
6	~~3~~ 4	½			
8	~~3~~ 4	½			
10	~~3~~ 4	½			
12	2	½			
2	3		N by W.	N W by W.	
4	3				
6	2				
8	2	½	West		
10	2	½			
12	2	½			

Remarks onboard Wed 30th August

First part pleasant breezes employed in repairing the foretopsail and other jobs 2 sail in sight middle part baffling with light squalls and rain at 6 A M tacked ship to the West.
So Ends.

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	dif Long	Longi in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 30 West	77	68	38	44	62.26	28.25	28.24

H	K	½K.	Courses	Winds	LW
2	1	½	N by E.	N W by W.	
4	1				
6	1				
8	0		"	Calm	
10	0			"	
12	0			"	
2	1	½	N N W.	West.	
4	1				
6	1		N N E.	N W.	
8	1				
10	1				
12.	0			Calm	

Remarks onboard Thursd 31st August

All of this day light baffling airs and calm employed in cleaning the L. Chain and other jobs saw a brig steering to the S. S. W saw nothing of the fish kind large quantities of gulf weed So Ends

12 miles current W N W course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Longi in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 26 West.	24.	21.	10.	12.	62. 38.	28. 46.	28. 46.

H	K	HK.	Courses	Winds	LW.	Remarks onboard Sept 1st
2	1		N by E.	N W by W.		
4	½					During this day light airs and calm employed in various trifling jobs
6	0			Calm		
8	0			"		Saw nothing worth remark.
10	0			"		
12	0			"		So Ends.
2	0			"		12 miles current W N W course
4	0			"		
6	1		N W by N	W by S		
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by D R.
N 44 West	16.	11.	11.	13.	62.51	28.57.	28.57.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW.	Remarks onboard Sat 2d Sept
2	1	½	North	W N W.		
4	1					First and latter part of this day light airs middle part a dead calm variously employed
6	0			Calm		
8	0			"		Saw nothing worth remark. So Ends.
10	0			"		
12	0			"		19 miles current W N W course
2	0			"		
4	0			"		
6	1		N W	S. E		
8	2					
10	1					
12	1					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR
N 38 West	30	17.	24.	28.	63.19.	29.15.	29.15.

H	K	½K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks onboard Sund Sept 3d
2	3		N W	S S E		
4	3					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4	½				
12	4	½				
2	4	½				
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4		N by W	W by N		
12	4					

During this day moderate breezes first part wet the holds and other jobs saw several sail during the day steering steering different courses.

So Ends.

19 miles current W N W course

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 44 West.	98.	70.	68.	79	64.38.	30 28.	30.25

H	K	½K.	Courses.	Winds	L.W.	Remarks onboard Mond Sept 4th
2	2		N.N.E	N W		
4	2					
6	2					
8	2		N W by W	N by E ~~W by W~~		
10	3					
12	2	½				
2	2	½				
4	3	½				
6	3	½	N.W	N.E by N		
8	3	½				
10	3					
12	4					

First part light breezes middle do saw several sail steering different courses. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy variously employed at 6 P.M tacked ship to the N W. by. W.

So Ends

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 39 West	58	43	36.	42	65.20.	31.10.	31.13.

(265)

H	K	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	3	½	N. West.	N E b E	
4	4				
6	3	½			
8	4				
10	5				
12	5	½		E N E.	
2	5	½			
4	5	½			
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks onboard Tues Sept 5th

Comm. with fresh gales and cloudy under double reefed. topsails and courses at 9 P.M. took the reef out of the topsails and set the jibb middle and latter part fresh gales and cloudy at 11 A.M. split the foretopsail unbent him bent another. variously employed during the. day So Ends

Long by A. Lunar Obs. at 4 P.M. 65 43 West which differs but. a few miles from my reckoning

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 45 West.	121.	85.	85.	101.	67. 01.	oo oo	32. 36.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	5	½	N W by W	E N E	
4	6				
6	6				
8	5	½			
10	6				
12	6	½			
2	6	½	N W by N.		
4	6				
6	6	½			
8	6	½			
10	6	½			
12	6				

Remarks onboard Wed Sept 6th

During this day fresh breezes and cloudy variously employed latter strong gales with squalls. and. rain at 10½ A.M. took in the. top-gallantsails double reefed the topsails saw nothing worth. remark. So Ends.

Long at 4½ P.M. by A Lunar Obs 71. 38 West

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs.	Latt by DR.
N 45 West	145	102.	101	121.	69. 02	34. 20	34. 18.

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursd Sept 7th
2	5		N W by N	E N E		Com with strong breezes and cloudy variously employed middle and latter part moderate breezes all sail set. at 7 A.M came into the gulf stream in Latt by DR 35.39 Long by D. 70.03 saw nothing worth remark ends with fine pleasant weather in the gulf
4	6					
6	5					
8	5	½				
10	4	½		N E by E		
12	4					
2	3	½				
4	4					
6	4	½		E S E		
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½				

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR
N 34 West	111	92	61	75	70.17	35.50	35.50

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Frid Sept 8th
2	4	½	N.W. by N	S.E		During this day Light breezes and cloudy employed in painting in different places and other jobs at 5 A.M came out of the gulf stream in Latt. 37.30. Long 71. 18. saw 2 Brigs standing to the Westward. So Ends. Long by the Lunar Obs at 3 P.M. 71. 08 West from which is take a Departure I allow ½ mile per hour N.E. current as a course during these 24 hours.
4	3	½				
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3		N N W.	E.S.E		
2	3	½				
4	3	½				
6	4					
8	3	½				
10	3					
12	2					

Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by Obs	Latt by DR
N 13 West	105	104	18	18	71.26	37.40	37.39

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	0			Calm	
3	0				
4	4		N N W	N.E	
6	4	½			
8	5	½			
10	6	½			
12	6			E by N.	
2	6				
4	6	½			
6	5	½			
8	5				
10	4		N W by N	N E by N.	
12	4				

Remarks. onboard Sat Sept 9th

Comm with Light breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M water discoloured middle part fine breezes Latter Light breeze saw a ship steering to the S.W a brig steering to the N S W at 10 A.M saw a stove whale boat bottom up. variously employed during the day.

So Ends

I allow 17 miles current N E by N as a course

Course	Dist.	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by O.B.	Latt by D.R.
N 17 West	120	114.	36.	46	72.12.	39.41.	39.41.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW
2	3		N by W.	N E by E	
4	3				
6	3	½	N.N.E	E by S.	
8	2				
10	2	½		S.E	
12	3				
2	4				
4	2				
6	3		N E by E	S S W.	
8	4		E N.E	do.	
10	5				
12	5		E by N.		

Remarks onboard Sept 10th

First and middle part light baffling breezes at 4 P.M sounded in 41 fathoms fine black and white sand saw several sail steering different courses. at 8 A.M saw Long island at 10 A.M South Hampton bore N W by N. 14 miles dist at daylight sounded in 24 fathoms Latter part pleasant breezes.

So Ends

I allow 18 miles current. N N E true course

½ point Westerly Variation

At Noon the East end of Montauk bore N N W ½ W. 36 miles dist I find my reckoning to be about 20 miles to the Eastward

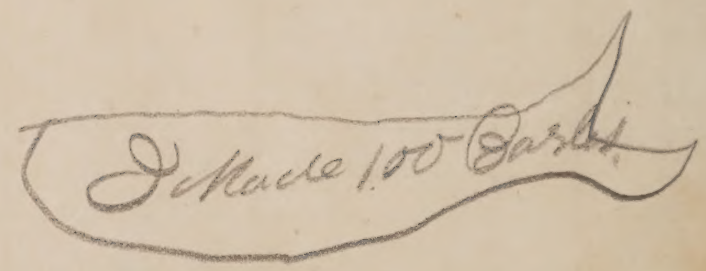
Course	Dist	Dif Latt	Dep	Dif Long	Long in	Latt by O.B.	Latt by D.R.
N 32 East	68.	74.	48.	60.	71. 12.	40.43.	40.43.

Remarks onboard ~~Mond~~ Sept 11th
Comes with fine pleasant breezes from S.S.W
steering E by N. at 1 P.M took a pilot steered
E by N at 2 P.M bent the chains at 6 P.M
Montauk Light bore N.W½ W per compass
7 miles dist got the 2 anchors of the bow
several sail in sight at 11½ P.M came in a thick
fogg took in the light sails hauled too to the S.E
with the main topsail aback at 4 A.M braced
full at 8 A.M tacked ship to the West. a thick
fogg So Ends. from 18 to 24 fathoms.

Tuesd Sept 12
Comes with moderate breezes from the S.S.W.
and a thick fogg heading to the West at 4
P.M tacked to the S.E Spoke the Bark Bennett
from the Western Islands 8 months out 500
bbls bound to Falmouth middle part tacking
off and on and foggy at 4 A.M steered N by E
at 5 A.M wind shifted to NW at 8½ tacked off
shore spoke pilot boat superior gay head
N.N.E per compass 7 miles dist at 10½ tacked to
the N.N.E made all sail So Ends heading in
for the vineyard Sound

Tuesd Sept 13th
Comes with pleasant breezes from N W to West
steering down the sound at 4 P.M came
too anchor with the small Bower middle and
Latter part light breezes as above So Ends

Wednes 14th.
at 3 P.M got the Ship in to the
wharf and made her fast


I Made 100 Barls.

LIBRARY OF BJ BARBARA JOHNSON

Well Done,

Gauges of oil stowed down Ship Champion

	B	H
1834 Feb 21st	264	do. 130
	252	130
	245	130
	274	12, 12
	256	bbls. galls.
	248	
59 bbls.	258	
	290	
	249	
	240	
	231	
July 9th	263	do. 217
	243	212.
31, 20	249	10, 24
B galls.	242	bbls. galls
Aug 11th	267	155
	272	222
	257	177
B G.	265	153
62, 11	255	165
	237	170
	254	80
Sept 30th	157	33, 27½
	105	
	209	do. 204
	248	
	195	196
	190	129
	107	155
	145	169
	103	182.
B galls.	241	
69, 21	109	
	150	
1835	58	do. 190
Jan 15th	255	178
	216	217
B. galls.	194	164
	100	
23, 23	205	23, 24½
Jan 26th	200	B galls.
	213	do. 216
	215	164
	210	193
	199	212
	188	
	187	24, 29
	196	
	185	
	160	
	62, 21	

Benjamin North

Edgartown

Mass

283